# 2022

## UPS PIco HV4.0 B/C/D HAT



www.pimodules.com 1/1/2022

## **UPS PIco HV4.0 B/C/D HAT**

Versions: Stack/ Advanced/ Passive PoE

The Ultimate Power Management System with RTC, Enhanced Peripherals and I<sup>2</sup>C control Interface Intelligent Mobile Power Bank

**Ultra-High Current Extended Buck Supply of 4.0A** 

External Powering up to 32 VDC and up to 24V DC Passive PoE





## Especially designed for the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> 4 Model B

Compatible with

## Former models of Raspberry Pi 3 B/B+

"Raspberry  $\mbox{Pi}"$  is a trademark of the Raspberry  $\mbox{Pi}^{\mbox{\tiny \$}}$  Foundation

Designed and Manufactured in Europe by www.pimodules.com

## **Document Revisions**

Version	Date	Modified Sections	Comments
N.A.	01/01/2022	N.A.	First Preliminary Public Document Release
N.A.	11/10/2022	SOFTWARE SETUP FOR UPS PICO HV4.0	Updated Automatic setup script
N.A.	11/10/2022	Associated Software and Scripts	Added Associated Software Entity to current version of manual - links

## **Unlocked Firmware Features**

Version	Date	Unlocked Features
Initial	Initial	

Firmware	Bug	Fixes,	/Add-on
----------	-----	--------	---------

Version	Date	Unlocked Features
Initial	Initial	
010600	01062022	Improved various non-significant internals
010601	01062022	Corrected Bug with self-restarting
010602	01062022	Corrected Bug with EPR supply non starting
010603	01062022	Added Description and Activated Handler for Various Powering Modes
010604	01062022	Added The Enhanced 'F' Key Behaviors
010605	01062022	Corrected and enhanced BAT, SCAP and MIXED Modes
120600	12062022	Improved various non-significant internals
120601	12062022	Activated Serial Port Support and their Enhanced Features
120602	12062022	Activated DMA handler on both Serial Ports instead of former Interrupt based

## Daemons Bug Fixes/Add-on

Version	Date	Unlocked Features
Initial	Initial	

## **Schematics/PCB Updates**

Version	Date	Unlocked Features
Initial	Initial	

## Table of Contents

DOCUMENT REVISIONS	2
UNLOCKED FIRMWARE FEATURES	3
FIRMWARE BUG FIXES/ADD-ON	1
DAEMONS BUG FIXES/ADD-ON	5
SCHEMATICS/PCB UPDATES	5
SYSTEM OVERVIEW11	L
INTRODUCTION	l
AVAILABLE UPS PICO HV4.0 HAT MODELS14	1
UPS PICO HV4.0 HAT CORE FEATURES	5
General15	5
Powering Options	5
Supported Battery Types, Super Capacitors and Capacities19	5
Embedded Peripherals and Interfaces16	5
Embedded Sensors	5
User/Programmer Interface	5
RTC Support and System Scheduler16	5
Case Compatibility	7
System Monitoring	7
User Applications Security	7
System Protection	7
System Design	7
PCB Construction	7
UPS PICO HV4.0 HAT 450 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS18	3
UPS PICO HV4.0 HAT ADD-ON EQUIPMENT	3
Batteries	3
Battery Holders	3
Super Capacitors	3
Through Hole Add-on Parts	4
Application Specific Add-on Extensions	4
SETTING UP PROCEDURE	5
WHAT IS IN THE PACKAGE?	5
HARDWARE SETUP FOR THE UPS PICO HV4.0B/C/D HAT STACK/ADVANCED/PASSIVE POE	7
UPS PICO HV4.0 STACK, ADVANCED AND PASSIVE POE HANDMADE COMPONENTS ASSEMBLY	1
Usage of the Reset Pin (RUN) and Power Enable Pin (PE)	5
Configuring UPS Pico HV4 HAT to be assembled for the Raspberry Pi 3 Models B Gold Plated Reset Pin –	
POGO Pin (RUN)	5
Configuring UPS Pico HV4 HAT to be assembled for the for the Raspberry Pi 3 Model B+ Gold Plated Pins	
(POGO): Reset Pin (RUN) and Power Enable Pin (PE)	5
Configuring UPS Pico HV4 HAT to be assembled for the for the Raspberry Pi 4 Model B Gold Plated Pins	
(POGO): Reset Pin (RUN) and Power Enable Pin (PE)	5
Configuring UPS Pico HV4 HAT to be assembled with Supercapacitor 100F	3
Power Supply Unit Recommendations	3
SOFTWARE SETUP FOR UPS PICO HV4.0 STACK/ADVANCED/PASSIVE POE	Ð

INSTALLATION PROCEDURE OF DAEMONS, EMAIL BROADCASTING SYSTEM, SUPERCAPACITOR HAT CHARGER, SETTING RTC .	39
Using and Installing the Raspberry Pi I <sup>2</sup> C based Daemon interaction with UPS Pico HV4	48
Installing/Enable the Daemon	48
Decreasing the Raspberry Pi I <sup>2</sup> C rate	49
Installing/Enable email broadcasting system	49
Installation Procedure of the UPS PIco HV4.0 Hardware RTC	50
Ready to use 16 GB SD card Images	51
Automatic Installation Scripts	fined.
BOOTLOADER FEATURE – KEEP THE FIRMWARE UP TO DATE	51
The Local Bootloader Invocation	52
The Remote Bootloader Invocation	52
The Hand Bootloader Invocation	53
Post-Firmware Update procedure	54
0x6B -> UPS Plco Commands Default Values (Factory Reset) - Current Firmware Version	55
USING THE UPS PICO HV4.0 HAT	57
RUNNING THE SYSTEM FOR THE FIRST TIME	57
System Functionality and Features	59
THE UPS PICO HV4.0 HAT CABLE POWERING INPUTS	59
THE PICO (I <sup>2</sup> C) INTERFACE - PERIPHERALS I <sup>2</sup> C CONTROL INTERFACE	61
System Cold Start, Warm Start, Default Start, "on the Go" Start and UPS LEDs behaviors	62
Cold Start	62
Warm Start	62
Default Start	62
"On the Go" Start	62
Battery Powering Protection	62
Power Monitoring Automatic Algorithm over GPIO (5V) pins	64
How Power Monitoring Works?	64
Disabling the UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Battery Back-up functionality	66
The Magic ON/OFF (Slide) Switch functionality	67
Setting up (activating) the Magic Switch	68
The UPS Plco HV4.0 HAT Battery Type/Profile Selection	69
User Application Current consumption calculation example	70
Calculation Algorithm	70
The Supercapacitors Support – a unique feature of UPS PIco HV4	72
Comparing a Supercapacitor and a Battery	73
Supported Supercapacitor Types	75
Selecting the proper Backup Powering Mode	75
The Benefits and Differences of various Backup Sources	78
Battery Charger Monitoring and Control	79
Low Battery LED and Beeper	80
Powering Modes	81
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Low Powering functionality – Power Cycling	81
Raspberry Pi® Shutdown/Wakeup Scenarios	81
The Enhanced 'F' Key Behaviors	83
FAQ	84
System Information – SysInfo	85
"Plco is Running" Feature	86
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT STill Alive (STA) Functionality	86

UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT System_on_Hold Functionality	
User Selectable UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT I <sup>2</sup> C addresses	
UPS PICO HV4.0 HAT USER APPLICATIONS HARDWARE INTERFACES	
2mm Header Hardware Interfaces	89
UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT LEDs	
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT System-Users LEDs Mapping	
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT System-Users LEDs ON/OFF	
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Buttons	
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Sound Generation System	
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT SPST Relay	
Relay Basic Technical Specifications	
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Programmable Auxiliary 5V@150 mA and 3.3V@150 mA Powering Sources	
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT IR Receiver Interface	101
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Serial Port(s)	102
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Serial Port(s) Multiplexer	102
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Serial Port(s) Router	102
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Serial Port(s) @commands	102
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT FAN Control (Active Cooling System)	103
UPS PICO HV4.0 HAT MEASURING AND MONITORING SYSTEM	105
Powering Mode	105
Backing Mode	105
Running Time	105
Plco is Running	106
Supercapacitor Level	106
Battery Level	106
Raspberry Pi® 5V0 GPIO Level	106
EPR (External Powering) or PPoE Level	106
Incoming Current Level	106
Outcoming Current Level	106
External Powering or PPoE Incoming Current Level	106
Buffered 12-bit A/D converters	107
User Key Pressed	107
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT PCB Temperature	107
Raspberry Pi® Core Temperature	107
Opto-Coupler Level (status)	107
Embedded Charger Programmed Charging Current and Status	107
Embedded Charger Real Charging Current	107
FAN PWM Status	108
SYSINFO Variable	108
PCB Version	108
UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT Model	108
UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT PCB default battery	108
Firmware Version	108
UPS PICO HV4.0 HAT SYSTEM TIME SCHEDULERS	109
Basic Scheduler	110
BS Definitions	110
Basic Scheduler Involved PICo Registers	111
Basic Scheduler Optical Indications	113

BS Example 1st - Simple Raspberry Pi $^{ extsf{@}}$ ON/OFF executed infinitive times for 1 minutes (ON/C	)FF every
minute), starting immediately	
BS Example 2nd- Simple Raspberry Pi $^{ extsf{@}}$ ON/OFF executed 100 times for 1 minutes (ON/OFF ex	very minute),
started beginning next day (00:00)	115
Events Triggered RTC Based System Actions Scheduler	116
ASSOCIATED SOFTWARE	
AUTOMATIC SYSTEM SETUP AND FIRMWARE UPGRADE PYTHON SCRIPT	117
Associated Monitoring Scripts	117
DAEMONS SCRIPTS	117
LATEST FIRMWARE RELATED TO CURRENT MANUAL	117
A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE UPS PICO HV4.0 HAT PROGRAMMING REGISTERS	
0x69 ->UPS PICO HV4.0 MODULE STATUS REGISTERS SPECIFICATION	118
0x6A -> UPS PICO HARDWARE RTC REGISTERS DIRECT ACCESS SPECIFICATION	120
0x6B -> UPS PICO MODULE COMMANDS	121
EVENTS TRIGGERED RTC BASED SYSTEM ACTIONS SCHEDULER COMMANDS	126
Ох6с -> Start Time Stamp	126
0x6d -> Actions Running Time Stamp	126
Ох6е -> Events Stamp	
0x6f -> Actions Stamp	

### **System Overview**

#### Introduction

The UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE is an The Ultimate Power Management System HAT that adds a wealth of innovative powerful and development features to the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> microcomputer! It has been designed especially for the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> 4 and considering all enhanced power and cooling requirement of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> 4 models, however in addition it is still compatible with most of former Raspberry Pi models. The core functionality of the UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D is to protect and automatically shut-down your Raspberry Pi if there is a cable power failure and can be set to automatically monitor and reboot your Pi once cable power has been restored! However, it is only a small part of plenty and powerful functionalities that are implement on this small HAT.

If used as Mobile Power Bank it is equipped with an Intelligent Externally Accessed (with Files Safe Shutdown functionality) Power Slide Switch that allows to safety System Switch ON/OFF whenever you like, without worrying about files corruption as it is always properly shutdown the system before battery will be disconnected (keep battery connected until system shutdown)!

The UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE features a 5.2V 3.2A total current output when battery powering, designed especially for use on the latest **Raspberry Pi® 4 Model B** as also most of the former Raspberry Pi ® modules!

The **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE** offers now 2 User Programmable Keys, 2 separate User programable LEDs with different colors, support for multiple and different chemistry of a high-capacity batteries, Support for Super Capacitor, SPDT relay, as also 2 x A/D 12-bit converters with pre-adjustable readings to 5.2V. Now, with number of embedded sensors (inbound current, outbound current on high (32VDC) and low (5VDC) powering voltages, temperature, voltages), true 5V 1-wire interface, standard high voltage RS232 interface and many, many additional features!!

The **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE** is standard equipped with a 450mAh 15C LiPO battery (able to supply up to 6.5A) specially designed to enable safe shutdown when cable power cuts. Additionally, this can be easily upgraded to the extended 1500mAh, 4000mAh, 8000mAh or even 12000mAh (on Special Order) capacities, which enables prolonged use of a Raspberry Pi for **more than 24 hours** without a power supply connected! Embedded charger is automatically adjusting charging current to existing cable power supply capabilities and can charge up to 1A current continuously.

The **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE** design support now batteries with different chemistry like: LiPO, Li-Ion, LiFePO4, NiMH and SAL. Especially the LiFePO4 batteries are addressed to applications where temperatures environment is more restricted as can be used for supplying from -10 degrees up to +60 degrees. In addition, the LiFePO4 have a unique extremely long life of charging/discharging that can achieve up to 2000 cycles or 10 years lifetime!!

The UPS PIco HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE also support a unique feature the Supercapacitor power backup in various configurations 100F, 300F, 500F and finally 800F. The Supercapacitor power backup has a plenty and unique feature. First, the lifetime of Supercapacitor is minimum 500000 charges cycles!!, and working temperature is -20 +80 Celsius Degree. Secondly

as **Supercapacitor** power backup is a separated circuit can be used independently or combined with existing battery offering an additional unique feature like double power backup (on short power losses runs on Super Capacitor and on longer one automatically switches to battery).

Now, with new add-on board (PIco LP/LF Li-Ion 18650 Battery Holder) you can use all Li-Ion 18650 batteries from electronic cigarettes wide available on the local markets approaching total capacity of 7200mAh, as also 18650 Li-Ion and LiPo4Fe (called also 123).

The **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE** with additional External Supply Powering Input; that has implemented Dynamic Power Tracking (based on Voltage Proportional Charge Control – especially designed for Solar Cells); automatically adjust battery charging current according to power availability from 80mA – 1000 mA, to use all available energy from the Solar Panel in case of use. This feature has been especially designed to support Solar Panel Powering Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> Systems, as it is adjusting the charging battery current to available Sunning conditions, which is varying due to unstable sunning conditions. The External Supply Powering Input can accept power from 6.5 V DC up to 32 V DC!! Thus, make it ideal for Cars, Trucks, Buses, and any industrial applications where voltage is usually higher than 24V DC. The External Supply Powering Input is equipped with <u>Over Current</u> protection, <u>Over Voltage</u> protection, <u>ESD</u> protection as also with <u>Zero</u> <u>Voltage Drop Inverse Polarity Protection</u> protecting Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> System from improper usage, but also offers, due to zero voltage drop, usage of most of available energy from the Solar Panel in case of use.

Especially combination of <u>Supercapacitor</u> Power backup and <u>Solar Panel</u> make the system "**set it and** forget it"

The **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE** is powered, and the Battery Pack intelligently charged via the GPIO pins on the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>, therefore <u>no additional cabling or</u> power supply is required (if used Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> PSU 5V supply). Due to that fact the **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE** requires <u>no external cable powering</u> and fits within the footprint of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>, it is <u>compatible with most of available cases</u>. If powered via External Power Input (6.5V-32VDC) the there are cases available to hold your designed system.

Also, in case the UPS PIco HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE is powered from the Extended **Power Input**, it allows to <u>charge the battery even if Raspberry Pi®</u> is not powered. Thus, functionality in combination with Events Scheduler make the system always full of energy when needed to be running.

The **embedded double 12V RS232** serial driver combined with embedded multiplexer allows to select and use any of the existing Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> existing Serial Port for communication with external world.

The **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE** can be equipped (optionally) during ordering process with **TCXO** (**1.5 ppm stability**) instead of standard Crystal. That feature offers to the user <u>ultra-stable RTC</u> for time critical applications.

The **UPS PIco HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE** can also be equipped with an optional Infra-Red Receiver interface which is routed directly to GPIO18 if used.

The embedded Electromagnetic Programmable Sounder can be used as a simple buzzer but also as music player due to implemented sound generator and dedicated programmer interface.

The IoT developers will find very useful the 2 independent ESD protected 12 bits buffered A/D converters as also number of internal sensors and sensor interfaces that can be used for system monitoring such as Battery Voltage, Raspberry Pi Voltage, Inbound/Outbound Current measure, System Temperature and true 5V 1-wire interface.

Professional developers often need to protect their Applications Intellectual Properties. To support them the **UPS PIco HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE** offers the XTEA dual path encryption engine that protect the developed software with the unique secure code assigned by Application developer.

The new PCB with 2 oz copper and 6 layers, is designed especially for high current powering systems offering Multilayer Copper Thermal Pipes for increased System Thermal Response and better passive cooling!!

The **UPS PIco HV4.0B/C/D Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE** has been designed and simulated with Altium Designer CAM/CAM tool.

#### Available UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Models

The **UPS Pico HV4.0** is offered in 3 different Models covering all User Application Requirements:

- UPS Pico HV4.0 Stack
- UPS PIco HV4.0 Advanced
- UPS PIco HV4.0 Passive PoE

Each model can be Assembled as Model B/BC and D. The assembly defined the handling of the Supercapacitor. Therefore, assemblies are defined as:

- Assembly **B** that supports Both Power Sources (Supercapacitor and Battery), but only one back up power source can be used at once
- Assembly **BC** that supports Both Power Sources (Supercapacitor and Battery), and both can be used at the same time
- Assembly **D** that supports only Battery as power Back-up, and <u>does not</u> support Supercapacitor at all

Therefore, in examples **UPS Pico HV4.0**<u>B</u> **Passive PoE** can be powered by PoE (ethernet) however only one power backup can be used Super Capacitor (any capacity) or Battery. Cannot be used both at the same time (due to constriction of PCB)

Therefore, in examples **UPS Pico HV4.0**<u>BC</u> **Passive PoE** can be powered by PoE (ethernet) and both power backup can be used Super Capacitor (any size) or Battery at the same time.

Therefore, in examples **UPS Pico HV4.0**<u>D</u> **Passive PoE** can be powered by PoE (ethernet) and <u>only</u> battery backup can be used.

#### **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Core Features**

**UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D** is an **U**ltimate Power Management System HAT that adds a wealth of innovative powerful and development features to the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> microcomputer! It has been designed especially for the **Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> 4** and considering all enhanced power and cooling requirement of the **Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> 4** models, however in addition it is still compatible with all former Raspberry Pi models. The core functionality of the **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D Advanced** is to protect and automatically shut-down your Raspberry Pi if there is a cable power failure and can be set to automatically monitor and reboot your Pi once cable power has been restored! However, it is only a small part of plenty and powerful functionalities that are implement on this small HAT.

The **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C Advanced** is <u>the only one</u> on the market that offers such enhanced set of features at once:

#### General

- HAT Dimensions Compliant
- Email broadcasting on events (Cable Power loss/return, Wake-up, User Button, A/D etc)
- Plug and Play
- Ultra-light System.d Daemon based on threading
- GPIO free (all GPIOs are available for user application) interaction with Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> via I<sup>2</sup>C
- Enhanced System Monitoring and Programming API
- Labeled J8 Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> GPIO Pins for Easy Plug & Play of experimental cables
- Standard THT 40 Pin connector (not soldered)
- <u>Remote</u> bootloader for Live Firmware Update on remote locations
- <u>Local</u> bootloader for Live Firmware Update

#### **Powering Options**

- Protected (ESD, over current (PPTC fuse), invert polarity) powering input <u>6.5-32V, 4A</u> <u>Supply @5V</u>
- **2 independent power back-up** sources: **Battery** and **Super Capacitor** automatically switching between them according to powering condition, used together or separately.
- Enhanced Line Interactive UPS functionality (25us response time) if powered via Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> 5V GPIO
- Automatic Advanced Power Spikes Tracking Algorithm
- On-Line UPS functionality if powered via 6.5-32V EPR Powering Input
- Both cable powering sources (GPIO 5V and EPR <u>5.5-32V/Passive PoE</u>) can be connected at the same time
- Additional File Safe Shutdown and Start-up Functionality on a Single Button
- Continuously 3.2A@5.25V supply on battery power backup
- Programmable Battery backed-up of independent power sources of 200@5V and 3V3
- Intelligent Mobile Power Bank functionality with safe shutdown/start-up, with Internal or External Slide Switch and RTC

#### Supported Battery Types, Super Capacitors and Capacities

- Supports a wide range of different Chemistry and capacities batteries and Super Capacitors (LiPO/LiFePO4/Li-Ion/NiMH/SAL/Super Capacitor)
- Support for Li-Ion 18650 low-cost batteries (from Electronic Cigarettes) with dedicated mounting base PCB HAT screwed on top
- Support for LiPO 18650 batteries with dedicated mounting base PCB HAT screwed on top

- Support for LiFePO4 18650 batteries with dedicated mounting base PCB HAT screwed on top
- Support for Super Capacitor 100F soldered to PCB
- Support for Super Capacitor 300F as a separate **PCB HAT screwed on top**
- Support for Super Capacitor 500F as a separate PCB HAT screwed on top
- Support for Super Capacitor 800F as a separate **PCB HAT screwed on top**
- Both Back-up Power Sources (Battery and Super Capacitor) can be used at once (with automatic selection and switching) or one of them, thanks to ultra-low voltage High Current Boost Converter

#### **Embedded Peripherals and Interfaces**

- 2 User Programmable buttons
- **2 User Programmable LEDs** (with mapping capability of the system behavior LEDs)
- System File Safe Shutdown/Start-up button with additional cable connectivity to external button
- **2 x 200 ks/s** ESD protected **A/D** with voltage follower (high impedance)
- ESD Protected **3V3/5V0 1-wire** interface
- Infra-Red Receiver Sensor Interface (IR Not Included) directly connected to the GPIO18
- Integrated Hardware Real Time Clock (RTC) with Battery Back-Up
- Optionally TCXO with <u>Ultra Stable RTC</u> (1.5 ppm @+25°C) Error Over Time ±0.432sec/day; ±12.960sec/month; ±2.628min/year
- SPDT 2A **RELAY** on the same PCB
- Programmable Integrated PWM Sounder (programmable by user API or Automatic), able to play music
- Programmable embedded quad +/-12V RS232 interface (2 at once time).
- **Programmable Integrated PWM FAN** (integrated within the basic order) running based on Raspberry Pi Core temperature

#### **Embedded Sensors**

- **Double High-side bi-directional hardware current sensing monitor** with power calculation on 5V supply and on EPR (32V) supply
- onboard temperature sensor
- Battery Voltage Level
- Super Capacitor Voltage Level
- Raspberry Pi GPIO 5V level Voltage
- EPR 5.5V-32V level Voltage

#### **User/Programmer Interface**

- I<sup>2</sup>C Pico API Interface for Control and Monitoring, with over 50 programming registers
- Support for **4 different** users selectable I<sup>2</sup>C addresses sets:
  - **DEFAULT:** 0x68, 0x69, 0x6A, 0x6B, 0x6C, 0x6D, 0x6E, 0x6F
  - NO\_RTC: 0x69, 0x6B
  - ALTERNATE1: 0x58, 0x59, 0x5A, 0x5B, 0x5C, 0x5D, 0x5E, 0x5F
  - ALTERNATE2: 0x48, 0x49, 0x4A, 0x4B, 0x4C, 0x4D, 0x4E, 0x4F

#### **RTC Support and System Scheduler**

- RTC Scheduler
- Enhanced shutdown and start-up system based on various internal/external events: Time stamp, A/D level, RS232 data, Cable Powering/Loss (UPS), Battery Level, I/O Level, etc

#### **Case Compatibility**

- If powered via Raspberry Pi GPIO then is compatible with 99% of all existing cases
- If Powered via EPR (6.5-32V) need dedicated PiBlock Case

#### System Monitoring

- Status Monitoring Powering Mode, Inbound current (on 5V and 32V), Outbound current (on 5V and 32V), Powering Voltage, Battery Voltage, Super Capacitor Voltage, Temperature (Raspberry Pi Core and UPS Plco), Timer State
- Events Pi Log feature
- System LEDs SYS, BAT, CHG, INF, FAN, SCA, TMR, TMP (optionally selected can be mapped to User LEDs)
- **System Healthy**, that informs user remotely if Raspberry Pi and UPS Pico HV4.0B are running properly and system is power protected (based on various internal system triggers)

#### **User Applications Security**

 (optional) 2-way XTEA Based Encryption Engine for User Intellectual Properties protection

#### **System Protection**

- Direct Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> Hardware Reset Button via Spring Loaded Pogo Pinpoint to RUN
- Direct Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> Hardware ON/OFF via Spring Loaded Pogo Pin pointing to PE, Even if Powering Cable is entered to Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>
- Programmable Watch-Dog Hardware feature (Still Alive Timer)
- PPTC 3A@5V fuse
- **ZVD circuit** on all 5V GPIO connections
- Micro-controller-based watchdog
- Over Temperature protection
- Over Current protection

#### System Design

- Designed and Simulated with PDA Analyzer with one of the most advanced CAD/CAM Tools – Altium Designer
- Design Based on Microchip 16-bit 16 MIPS micro controller
- Industrial Originated

#### **PCB Construction**

- 2 oz copper PCB manufactured for proper high current supply and cooling
- 6 mils track/6 mils gap technology 6 layers PCB
- PCB Surface Finishing Immersion Gold
- Multi-layer Copper Thermal Pipes for increased System Thermal Response and better passive cooling

## **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT 450 Technical Specifications**

	UPS PIco HV	4.0 HAT Versions	
Footuros	UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT	UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT	UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT
reatures	Stack	Advanced	Passive PoF (6.5V-24V)
	R	aspberry Pi®	
Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> System Compatibility	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Compatible Raspberry Pi Models	Especially Designed for Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> 4	Especially Designed for Raspberry Pi® 4	Especially Designed for Raspberry Pi® 4
	Compatible with	Compatible with	Compatible with
	Pi3B+, Pi3, Pi Zero/W	Pi3B+, Pi3, Pi Zero/W	Pi3B+, Pi3, Pi Zero/W
Cases Compatibility	Most of the cases	Most of the cases	Most of the cases
Cases	Pi Modules Pico cases	Pi Modules Pico cases	Pi Modules Pico cases
	No Need for additional Power input	If used for powering 6.5-32VDC need special case	No Need for additional Power input
Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> HAT Compliant			
HAT EEPROM	Not Exist	Not Exist	Not Exist
HAT Dimensions	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant
Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> GPIO Usage (occupation)	GND SDA0 SCIO		GND SDAO SCLO
interaction	GND, SDAO, SCLU		
User selectable addresses	I <sup>2</sup> C Addresses 1: 68 69 6a 6b 6c 6d 6e 6f	I <sup>2</sup> C Addresses 1: 68 69 6a 6b 6c 6d 6e 6f	I <sup>2</sup> C Addresses 1: 68 69 6a 6b 6c 6d 6e 6f
	I <sup>2</sup> C Addresses 2: 58 59 5a 5b 5c 5d 5e 5f	I <sup>2</sup> C Addresses 2: 58 59 5a 5b 5c 5d 5e 5f	I <sup>2</sup> C Addresses 2: <b>58 59 5a 5b 5c 5d 5e 5f</b>
	I <sup>2</sup> C Addresses 3: <b>48 49 4a 4b 4c 4d 4e 4f</b>	I <sup>2</sup> C Addresses 3: <b>48 49 4a 4b 4c 4d 4e 4f</b>	I <sup>2</sup> C Addresses 3: <b>48 49 4a 4b 4c 4d 4e 4f</b>
Salastable use of Pasebarry Di <sup>®</sup> PS222	I <sup>2</sup> C Addresses 4: <b>69 6b</b>	I <sup>2</sup> C Addresses 4: 69 60	I <sup>2</sup> C Addresses 4: 69 60
serial0	OFF(HiZ)	OFF(HiZ)	OFF(HiZ)
For Raspberry Pi®4 selectable for	GND, TXD, RXD of each selected serial port	GND, TXD, RXD of each selected serial port	GND, TXD, RXD of each selected serial port
additional 3 ports	OFF(HiZ)	OFF(HiZ)	OFF(HiZ)
Selectable use of Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> GPIO	I <sup>2</sup> C only for interaction with Plco	I <sup>2</sup> C only for interaction with Plco	I <sup>2</sup> C only for interaction with Plco
	GPIO_GEN18 (if IR receiver is used)	GPIO_GEN18 (if IR receiver is used)	GPIO_GEN18 (if IR receiver is used)
Passive Cooling	6 layers PCB 2oz copper with enhanced ground and	6 layers PCB 2oz copper with enhanced ground and	6 layers PCB 2oz copper with enhanced ground and
	cooling planes, covered with huge number of	cooling planes, covered with huge number of	cooling planes, covered with huge number of
	thermal vias	thermal vias	thermal vias
	Number of dedicated cooling holes for air circulation	Number of dedicated cooling holes for air circulation	Number of dedicated cooling holes for air circulation
Automatic Advanced Adaptive Active	(Optional – but strongly recommended) Embedded	Standard Included	Standard Included
Cooling	Placed exactly above heating Raspberry Pi CPU	Placed exactly above heating Raspberry Pi CPU	Placed exactly above heating Raspberry Pi CPU
Official Raspberry Pi PoE HAT support	Compatible to be working with PoE HAT	Compatible to be working with PoE HAT	None
			Contains own Passive PoE interface
Dedicated Passive PoE on Pico PCB	none	none	HV4.0 Passive PoE Module
			12V/24V DC or less with reverse polarity, 2 level ESD
			and PPTC fuse protection
			Continuously current measure over Passive PoE
	UP	S Specifications	50ppy 01177/247
Power Monitoring			
UPS Type	Line Interactive on Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> 5V GPIO	Line Interactive on Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> 5V GPIO	Line Interactive on Raspberry Pi® 5V GPIO
		On-line on EPR	On-line on EPR
UPS Response time	Line Interactive Maximum 25 uS	Line Interactive Maximum 25 uS	Line Interactive Maximum 25 uS
		On-Line OuS	On-Line OuS
Automatic Restart on Cable Power	YES	YES	YES
Return			
Raspberry Pi Battery Backup	Standard – 5.25V@3A current continuous supply to	Standard – 5.25V@3A current continuous supply to	Standard – 5.25V@3A current continuous supply to
Cable Power Input	Raspberry PI VIa 5V GPIO Pins Raspberry Pi® GPIO 5V	Raspberry PI VIA 5V GPIO Pins Raspberry Pi® GPIO 5V	Kaspberry PI VIa 5V GPIO PINS Raspherry Pi® GPIO 5V
cubic i offer input		UPS Pico External Power Input 6.5V-32V DC	Passive PoE Power Input 24 VDC
		supplying Pi with 5V@4A	UPS Pico External Power Input 6.5V-24V DC
		Can be used both (GPIO 5V and EPR) at the same	supplying Pi with 5V@2A
		time (isolated with ZVD)	Can be used both (GPIO 5V and EPR or PPOE) at the
Cable Power Monitoring Point	Raspberry Pi® GPIO 5V	Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> GPIO 5V/FPR	Raspberry Pi® GPIO 5V/EPR/PPoF
UPS Activation Powering	Proprietary Algorithm of Falling Power Peak	Proprietary Algorithm of Falling Power Peak	Proprietary Algorithm of Falling Power Peak
Triggers/Thresholds	Analysis	Analysis	Analysis

Designed and Manufactured in Europe by www.pimodules.com

	Programmable by user	Programmable by user	Programmable by user
	Self-learning system	Self-learning system	Self-learning system
Cable Powering Reactivation	After 5s of continuously cable powering (without	After 5s of continuously cable powering (without	After 5s of continuously cable powering (without
	power spikes)	power spikes) on any cable power source (GPIO or	power spikes) on any cable power source (GPIO or
		External)	External or Passive PoE)
Auxiliary 5V and 3V3 Battery Backed	Standard 5V@200 mA current and 3V3@200 mA	Standard 5V@200 mA current and 3V3@200 mA	Standard 5V@200 mA current and 3V3@200 mA
Supply on Pico I/O Pins	continuous supplies on PIco I/O Pin battery backed,	continuous supplies on PIco I/O Pin battery backed,	continuous supplies on PIco I/O Pin battery backed,
	with possibility to continuous supply auxiliary devices	with possibility to continuous supply auxiliary devices	with possibility to continuous supply auxiliary devices
	with Raspberry Pi disconnected	with Raspberry Pi disconnected	with Raspberry Pi disconnected
Power Back-up			
Total Back-up Power	5.25V 3.2A continuously Supply	5.25V 3.2A continuously Supply	5.25V 3.2A continuously Supply
Number Power Back-up Sources	Up to 2	Up to 2	Up to 2
Power Back-up Sources Types	Battery or/and Super Capacitor	Battery or/and Super Capacitor	Battery or/and Super Capacitor
Power Back-up Sources Interaction	Short Power Josses Power Back-up on Super	Short Power losses Power Back-up on Super	Short Power losses Power Back-up on Super
Tower back up sources interaction	Canacitor Longer Power Losses Power Back-up on	Canacitor Longer Power Losses Power Back-up on	Capacitor Longer Power Losses Power Back up on Super
	Battery	Battery	Rattery
	Automatic switching/monitoring of Back-up Power	Automatic switching/monitoring of Back-up Power	Automatic switching/monitoring of Back-up Power
	Sources	Sources	Sources
	Works with Pattory only Super Capacitor only and	Works with Pattony only Super Canaditor only and	Works with Pattony only. Super Capacitor only and
	works with Battery only, super capacitor only and	works with Battery only, super capacitor only and	works with Battery only, super capacitor only and
	Both	Both	Both
Supported Super Capacitors Power Back	-υβ		1005/0 01
On Board	100F/2.8V	100F/2.8V	100F/2.8V
Off Board (additional HAT)	300F/2.8V or 500F/2.8V or 800F/2.8V	300F/2.8V or 500F/2.8V or 800F/2.8V	300F/2.8V or 500F/2.8V or 800F/2.8V
Super Capacitor Charger Type	Adaptive PWM	Adaptive PWM	Adaptive PWM
Super Capacitor Lifetime	1 million charge/discharge cycles	1 million charge/discharge cycles	1 million charge/discharge cycles
Super Capacitor operating	-20/+85 Celsius Degrees	-20/+85 Celsius Degrees	-20/+85 Celsius Degrees
Temperatures			
Supported Batteries Power Back-up			
Supported Batteries Chemistry	LiPO (standard Supported with system), LiFePO4, Li-	LiPO (standard Supported with system), LiFePO4, Li-	LiPO (standard Supported with system), LiFePO4, Li-
	lon, SAL (2.8V), NiMH (2.4V/3.6V), NiCD (2.4V/3.6V)	Ion, SAL (2.8V), NIMH (2.4V/3.6V), NICD (2.4V/3.6V)	lon, SAL (2.8V), NiMH (2.4V/3.6V), NiCD (2.4V/3.6V)
Supported Batteries Types			
Default (standard)	PCM Protected LiPO 3.7V, 450 mAh 15C with silicone	PCM Protected LiPO 3.7V, 450 mAh 15C with silicone	PCM Protected LiPO 3.7V, 450 mAh 15C with silicone
	high current cables	high current cables	high current cables
Optional LiPO 3.7V (with additional	(1) 1500 mAh 3C 3.7V with silicone high	(1) 1500 mAh 3C 3.7V with silicone high	(1) 1500 mAh 3C 3.7V with silicone high
plastic base)	current cables	current cables	current cables
· · · · ·	(2) 2550 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high	(2) 2550 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high	(2) 2550 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high
	current cables	current cables	
		current capies	current cables
	(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high	(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high	(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high
	(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables	(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables	current cables (3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables
	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high</li> <li>current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high</li> </ul>	(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables (4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high
	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables (4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high (4) current cables
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high</li> </ul>	(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables (4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables (1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base)	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables (4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables (1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables	(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables (4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables (1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base)	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>current cables</li> <li>4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base)	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables (4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables (1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables (2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables	<ul> <li>current cables</li> <li>4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base)	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>current cables</li> <li>4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base)	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>current cables</li> <li>4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base)	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>current cables</li> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base)	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>current cables</li> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base)	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Current cables</li> <li>4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base)	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 3000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Current cables</li> <li>4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base)	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base)	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base)	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base) SAL (Acid, non-maintenance) Batteries	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base) SAL (Acid, non-maintenance) Batteries 2.4V	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base) SAL (Acid, non-maintenance) Batteries 2.4V	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 5500 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 2500 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base) SAL (Acid, non-maintenance) Batteries 2.4V	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 2500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 2500 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 2000 mAh 2C 3.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 2500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base) SAL (Acid, non-maintenance) Batteries 2.4V	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 2500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base) SAL (Acid, non-maintenance) Batteries 2.4V	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 2500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base) SAL (Acid, non-maintenance) Batteries 2.4V Optional bigger Capacities Batteries	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base) SAL (Acid, non-maintenance) Batteries 2.4V Optional bigger Capacities Batteries	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base) SAL (Acid, non-maintenance) Batteries 2.4V Optional bigger Capacities Batteries Optional 18650 Battery Holder (with pro 18650 Li-Ion 3.7V Support	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 2500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(6) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(7) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(8) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(9) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 2500 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base) SAL (Acid, non-maintenance) Batteries 2.4V Optional bigger Capacities Batteries Optional 18650 Battery Holder (with pro 18650 Li-Ion 3.7V Support	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 2500 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(6) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(6) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(7) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(8) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(9) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 2500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>current cables</li> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base) SAL (Acid, non-maintenance) Batteries 2.4V Optional bigger Capacities Batteries Optional 18650 Battery Holder (with pro 18650 Li-Ion 3.7V Support	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 2500 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V bitteries are supported via the single/Double 18650 HAT</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>
Optional LiFePO4 3.2V (with additional plastic base) Optional Li-Ion 3.7V (with additional plastic base) SAL (Acid, non-maintenance) Batteries 2.4V Optional bigger Capacities Batteries Optional 18650 Battery Holder (with pro 18650 Li-Ion 3.7V Support	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(5) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) 4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(4) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(1) 5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 11000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(2) 5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>(3) 8000 mAh 2C 3.7V bitteries are supported via the Single/Double 18650 HAT</li> <li>Batteries Capacity from 1000mAh up to 7200 mAh</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Current Cables</li> <li>4000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>3000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>4000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>8000 mAh 2C 3.2V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>8000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>5500 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>1000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>5000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>5000 mAh 2C 3.7V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>1000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>5000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>S000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>S000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> <li>8000 mAh 2C 2.4V with silicone high current cables</li> </ul>

18650 LiPO 3.7V Support	LiPO 3.7V batteries are supported via the Single/Double 18650 HAT	LiPO 3.7V batteries are supported via the Single/Double 18650 HAT	LiPO 3.7V batteries are supported via the Single/Double 18650 HAT
	Batteries Capacity from 1000mAh up to 7200 mAh	Batteries Capacity from 1000mAh up to 7200 mAh	Batteries Capacity from 1000mAh up to 7200 mAh
18650 LiFePO4 3.2V Support	LiFePO4 3.2V batteries are supported via the Single/Double 18650 HAT	LiFePO4 3.2V batteries are supported via the Single/Double 18650 HAT	LiFePO4 3.2V batteries are supported via the Single/Double 18650 HAT
	Batteries Capacity from 1000mAh up to 3000 mAh	Batteries Capacity from 1000mAh up to 3000 mAh	Batteries Capacity from 1000mAh up to 3000 mAh
18650 NiMH 2.4V Support	NiMH 2.4V batteries are supported via the Single/Double 18650 HAT	NiMH 2.4V batteries are supported via the Single/Double 18650 HAT	NiMH 2.4V batteries are supported via the Single/Double 18650 HAT
	Batteries Capacity from 4000mAh up to 8000 mAh	Batteries Capacity from 4000mAh up to 8000 mAh	Batteries Capacity from 4000mAh up to 8000 mAh
Batteries Lifetime			
Lipo	450 cycles	450 cycles	450 cycles
LiFePO4	2000 cycles	2000 cycles	2000 cycles
Li-Ion	300 cycles	300 cycles	300 cycles
NiMH	600 cycles	600 cycles	600 cycles
SAL	600 cycles	600 cycles	600 cycles
Super Capacitor	500000-1 million cycles	500000-1 million cycles	500000-1 million cycles
Batteries Working - Charging Temperatu	re (0/150) (0/140) Calaina Damaa		(0/+F0) (0/+40) Coloine Decrease
	(0/+50) - (0/+40) Celsius Degrees	(0/+50) - (0/+40) Celsius Degrees	(0/+50) - (0/+40) Celsius Degrees
LiferO4	$(0/\pm53) = (0/\pm53)$ Celsius Degrees	$(0/\pm50) - (0/\pm50)$ Celsius Degrees	(0/+53) - (0/+53) Celsius Degrees
NiMH	(0/+60) - (0/+50) Celsius Degrees	(0/+60) - (0/+50) Celsius Degrees	(0/+60) - (0/+50) Celsius Degrees
SAL	(-20/+60) - (-20/+60) Celsius Degrees	(-20/+60) - (-20/+60) Celsius Degrees	(-20/+60) - (-20/+60) Celsius Degrees
Super Capacitor	(-20/+85) - (-20/+85) Celsius Degrees	(-20/+85) - (-20/+85) Celsius Degrees	(-20/+85) - (-20/+85) Celsius Degrees
Batteries - Charging Type			
LiPO/LiFePO4/Li-Ion/NiMH/ SAL/Super	Automatic Selected:	Automatic Selected:	Automatic Selected:
Capacitor	Full Charging Cycle	Full Charging Cycle	Full Charging Cycle
	Trickle Charging	Trickle Charging	Trickle Charging
Batteries Protection			
Standard LiPO 450 mAh	PCM and On board cut-off protection system	PCM and On board cut-off protection system	PCM and on board cut-off protection system
Standard LiPO 450 mAh	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage
Standard LiPO 450 mAh	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB)	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB)	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB)
Standard LiPO 450 mAh	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request)	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request)	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request)
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB)	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB)	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB)
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V)	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V)	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V)
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-lon, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO or 6.5V-32V for m EXT	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO (or Passive POE
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO (or Passive POE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO (or Passive POE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Powering (Intelligent	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO (or Passive POE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Powering (Intelligent Power Bank) with Internal/External	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO (or Passive POE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery
Standard LIPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LIPO, LIFePO4 Use Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Powering (Intelligent Power Bank) with Internal/External ON/OFF Slide Switch	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown)	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown)	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO (or Passive POE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown)
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Powering (Intelligent Power Bank) with Internal/External ON/OFF Slide Switch	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown)	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown)	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO (or Passive POE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown)
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Powering (Intelligent Power Bank) with Internal/External ON/OFF Slide Switch	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown)	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) Interfaces	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO (or Passive PoE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown)
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Powering (Intelligent Power Bank) with Internal/External ON/OFF Slide Switch	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown)	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) Interfaces	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO (or Passive POE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown)
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Powering (Intelligent Power Bank) with Internal/External ON/OFF Slide Switch User Applications Hardware Interfaces ESD Protected True SV0/3V3 1-wire interface	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) Directly connected to Raspberry Pi * (if used only) GPIO04	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) Interfaces	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO (or Passive POE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) Directly connected to Raspberry Pi * (if used only) GPIO04
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Powering (Intelligent Power Bank) with Internal/External ON/OFF Slide Switch User Applications Hardware Interfaces ESD Protected True 5V0/3V3 1-wire interface Independent from Raspberry Pi * 3V3 battery backed supply @200 mA	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) GPIO04 Yes On separated pins	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) Interfaces Directly connected to Raspberry Pi * (if used only) GPIO04 Yes On separated pins	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO (or Passive POE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) GPIO04 Yes On separated pins
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Powering (Intelligent Power Bank) with Internal/External ON/OFF Slide Switch User Applications Hardware Interfaces ESD Protected True 5V0/3V3 1-wire interface Independent from Raspberry Pi * 3V3 battery backed supply @200 mA With battery Back-up (Raspberry Pi *	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) GPIO04 Yes On separated pins	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) Interfaces Directly connected to Raspberry Pi * (if used only) GPIO04 Yes On separated pins	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO (or Passive POE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) GPIO04 Yes On separated pins
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Powering (Intelligent Power Bank) with Internal/External ON/OFF Slide Switch User Applications Hardware Interfaces ESD Protected True 5V0/3V3 1-wire interface Independent from Raspberry Pi * 3V3 battery backed supply @200 mA With battery Back-up (Raspberry Pi * can be OFF when the power Auxiliary	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) GPIO04 Yes On separated pins	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) Interfaces Directly connected to Raspberry Pi * (if used only) GPIO04 Yes	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO (or Passive POE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) GPIO04 Yes On separated pins
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Powering (Intelligent Power Bank) with Internal/External ON/OFF Slide Switch User Applications Hardware Interfaces ESD Protected True 5V0/3V3 1-wire interface Independent from Raspberry Pi * 3V3 battery backed supply @200 mA With battery Back-up (Raspberry Pi * can be OFF when the power Auxiliary 3V3 source is available)	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) GPIO04 Yes On separated pins	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) Interfaces Directly connected to Raspberry Pi * (if used only) GPIO04 Yes	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO (or Passive PoE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) Directly connected to Raspberry Pi * (if used only) GPIO04 Yes
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Powering (Intelligent Power Bank) with Internal/External ON/OFF Slide Switch User Applications Hardware Interfaces ESD Protected True 5V0/3V3 1-wire interface Independent from Raspberry Pi * 3V3 battery backed supply @200 mA With battery Back-up (Raspberry Pi * can be OFF when the power Auxiliary 3V3 source is available) Independent from Raspberry Pi * 5V0	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive SV from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality powering ON until system shutdown) GPIO04 Vers On separated pins	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) Interfaces Directly connected to Raspberry Pi * (if used only) GPIO04 Yes	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO (or Passive PoE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) GPIO04 Yes On separated pins
Standard LiPO 450 mAh High Capacity Li-Ion, LiPO, LiFePO4 Super Capacitor Battery Electrical Isolation System Optional Intelligent Battery Power Bank Direct Battery Powering (Intelligent Power Bank) with Internal/External ON/OFF Slide Switch User Applications Hardware Interfaces ESD Protected True 5V0/3V3 1-wire interface Independent from Raspberry Pi * 3V3 battery backed supply @200 mA With battery Back-up (Raspberry Pi * can be OFF when the power Auxiliary 3V3 source is available) Independent from Raspberry Pi * 5V0 supply @200 mA	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) GPIO04 Yes On separated pins	PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO or 6.5V-32V from EXT Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) Interfaces Directly connected to Raspberry Pi * (if used only) GPIO04 Yes On separated pins	PCM and on board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Battery Temperature monitoring (optional – on customer request) PCM and On board cut-off protection system overcharge or over discharge, over voltage and under voltage PCB temperature monitoring (if battery is placed on PCB) Over Voltage protection (2.8V) Max charging current 1.2A Battery is Electrically Isolated (however cable connected) until system start up for the first time and receive 5V from GPIO (or Passive PoE or 6.5V-24V from EXT) Slide ON/OFF switch (external or internal), OFF always with File Save shutdown functionality ON/OFF Slide Switch with File Safe Shutdown functionality when switching to OFF (keep battery powering ON until system shutdown) Directly connected to Raspberry Pi * (if used only) GPIO04 Yes On separated pins

can be OFF when power Auxiliary 5V0			
source is available)			
2 x 12 Bit A/D converters ESD	Yes	Yes	Yes
protected, pre-scaled to 5V with			
Sampling rate 200K SPS, DMA			
buffered, Low Pass Software filtered/			
Nonfiltered			
Both A/D with Voltage Follower buffer			
3V3/5V0 RS232 Port that can be			
programmed as:	Yes	Yes	Yes
primary Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> Port			
Secondary (independent from the			
existing on Raspberry Pi®)			
Double +/- 12 V RS232 converter			
attached to primary and one of 3 other	Yes	Yes	Yes
serial Ports (RPi 4)			
Optical Isolated Interface (readable as	optional	Yes	Yes
digital or analog)			
Primary 3 Pin Relay	Yes (Optional)	Yes (Standard)	Yes (Standard)
Rating (resistive)	SPDT 2A/32V	SPDT 2A/32V	SPDT 2A/32V
waximum Switching Current/voltage			
	Directly connected to Peenharry Di <sup>®</sup> (if used only)	Directly connected to Peenharry Di <sup>®</sup> (if used only)	Directly connected to Peenharry Di <sup>®</sup> (if used only)
IK Interface	Chiectly connected to Raspberry PI ~ (IT used ONIy)	CDIO18	CDIO18
Onto Coupler Interface	Optional (only pro-order base)	Vec. Standard Included	Vec Standard Included
System LEDs Indicators	Timer (Scheduler Activity)	Timer (Scheduler Activity)	Timer (Scheduler Activity)
System LEDS Indicators	(Ontional if installed) Super Can Level - SCA	(Ontional if installed) Super Can Level - SCA	(Ontional if installed) Super Can Level - SCA
	System Temperature (RPi Core) - TMP	System Temperature (RPi Core) - TMP	System Temperature (RPi Core) - TMP
	System rempetatare (m reore) - min	System rempetatare (mreore) - rim	System reinperduare (in reore) - rim
	Integrated Battery Level - BAT	Integrated Battery Level - BAT	Integrated Battery Level - BAT
	Integrated Battery Charger Status - CHG	Integrated Battery Charger Status - CHG	Integrated Battery Charger Status - CHG
	(Optional if installed) FAN activity Status - FAN	FAN activity Status - FAN	FAN activity Status - FAN
		External Power Supply Status - EXT	Passive PoE Supply Status - EXT
User LEDs Indicators	Green, Red	Green, Red	Green, Red
	With capability to connected external LEDs	With capability to connected external LEDs	With capability to connected external LEDs
	Possibility of Mapping of System Events to User	Possibility of Mapping of System Events to User	Possibility of Mapping of System Events to User
	LED(s)	LED(s)	LED(s)
System Keys	RPiR, UPSR, FSSD	RPiR, UPSR, FSSD	RPiR, UPSR, FSSD
User programmable Keys	AKEY, BKEY	AKEY, BKEY	AKEY, BKEY
External Connectivity to Pico Keys	FSSD, AKEY, BKEY	FSSD, AKEY, BKEY	FSSD, AKEY, BKEY
	With capability to connected external KEYs)	With capability to connected external KEYs)	With capability to connected external KEYs)
	ON/OFF slide Switch	ON/OFF slide Switch	ON/OFF slide Switch
Audio Interface	Electromagnetic Transducer, with programmable	Electromagnetic Transducer, with programmable	Electromagnetic Transducer, with programmable
	sound duration and frequency, able to play music	sound duration and frequency, able to play music	sound duration and frequency, able to play music
Independent to Raspberry Pi®	Yes	Yes	Yes
Watchdog (Still Alive)			
Battery Backed Hardware Real Time	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clock and Calendar	When UPS (power cycling is used)	When UPS (power cycling is used)	When UPS (power cycling is used)
Ultra-Stable TCXO Clocking	Optional (1.5 ppm stability on RTC)	Optional (1.5 ppm stability on RTC)	Optional (1.5 ppm stability on RTC)
System Switch ON/OFF	Supported with Embedded or external ON/OFF slide	Supported with Embedded or external ON/OFF slide	Supported with Embedded or external ON/OFF slide
	switch or external one (even is system is powered by	switch or external one (even is system is powered by	switch or external one (even is system is powered by
	USB C)		
Solar Panel Supply	Yes, on 5V	Inougn EPR (5.5-32VDC) 5V@4A	Inough EPR (5.5-24VDC) 5V@4A
		battery charging current adopted to existing solar	battery charging current adopted to existing solar
Cooling Conchilities		conditions	Conditions
Advanced Automatic Active Cooling	Ves (optional if FAN installed) based on temperature	Vec (optional if EAN installed) based on temperature	Ves (optional if EAN installed) based on temperature
System (FAN)	of the Raspherry Pi <sup>®</sup> read directly from Raspherry Pi	of the Baspherry Pi <sup>®</sup> read directly from Baspherry Pi	of the Baspherry Pi <sup>®</sup> read directly from Baspherry Pi
System (FAR)	Core	Core	Core
Passive Cooling	Thought extended hole system supporting air	Thought extended hole system supporting air	Thought extended hole system supporting air
	circulation, extended cooling copper planes	circulation, extended cooling copper planes	circulation, extended cooling copper planes
Vital System Information	Thought Registers Set accessed via I <sup>2</sup> C interface	Thought Registers Set accessed via I <sup>2</sup> C interface	Thought Registers Set accessed via I <sup>2</sup> C interface
Selected Vital System Information	Thought Commands accessed via RS232 interface	Thought Commands accessed via RS232 interface	Thought Commands accessed via RS232 interface
	(optional)	(optional)	(optional)
XTEA Protection Encryption for User	Yes	Yes	Yes
Application	165		163
	Thought I <sup>2</sup> C or Serial Port	Thought I <sup>2</sup> C or Serial Port	Thought I <sup>2</sup> C or Serial Port
Programmable/Accessible all the	Thought I <sup>2</sup> C or Serial Port YES, System is full programmable and parameterized	I hought I <sup>2</sup> C or Serial Port YES, System is full programmable and parameterized	Thought I <sup>2</sup> C or Serial Port YES, System is full programmable and parameterized
Programmable/Accessible all the system parameters via I <sup>2</sup> C Plco	Thought I <sup>2</sup> C or Serial Port YES, System is full programmable and parameterized	YES, System is full programmable and parameterized	Thought I <sup>2</sup> C or Serial Port YES, System is full programmable and parameterized

Programmer Interface			
SysInfo Register	Yes, Provide core information about the system:	Yes, Provide core information about the system:	Yes, Provide core information about the system:
	System FSSD Reason -	System FSSD Reason -	System FSSD Reason -
	System Wakeup Reason -	System Wakeup Reason -	System Wakeup Reason -
	Pico Restart Reason -	Pico Restart Reason -	Pico Restart Reason -
Pico Running Register	YES, provide information to remote user if system is	YES, provide information to remote user if system is	YES, provide information to remote user if system is
	running properly	running properly	running properly
Remote and local Bootloader for Live	YES	YES	YES
Firmware Update			
e-mail sending on event	YES	YES	YES
Former UPS Pico HV3.0A/B/B+ Compatib	ility		
Pico Programmer Registers	100% compatibility + additional due to extra features	100% compatibility + additional due to extra features	100% compatibility + additional due to extra features
Measuring and Monitoring System			
Real Time Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> System	Dual High-side bi-directional Hardware Current	Dual High-side bi-directional Hardware Current	Dual High-side bi-directional Hardware Current
current measure	Sensing Monitor with power calculation	Sensing Monitor with power calculation	Sensing Monitor with power calculation
	(5V0 path)	(5V0 path)	(5V0 path)
		(6.5-32V DC path)	(6.5-24V DC path)
			(Passive PoE Path)
Powering Mode Status	YES	YES	YES
Battery Level	YES	YES	YES
Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> 5V level	YES	YES	YES
External Powering Level	NO	YES	YES
Passive PoE Level	NO	NO	YES
Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> Core Temperature	YES	YES	YES
UPS Pico HV4.0 Temperature	YES	YES	YES
A/D(s) Level	YES	YES	YES
Charger Status	YES	YES	YES
Event Driven Scheduler			
Time/Calendar Scheduler	YES	YES	YES
Shut-down/Weak-up on	Time/Calendar Event	Time/Calendar Event	Time/Calendar Event
	Low Battery/Super Capacitor Event	Low Battery/Super Capacitor Event	Low Battery/Super Capacitor Event
	ON/OFF Slide Switch Event	ON/OFF Slide Switch Event	ON/OFF Slide Switch Event
	FSSD Button Event	FSSD Button Event	FSSD Button Event
	Loss of Cable Powering Event	Loss of Cable Powering Event	Loss of Cable Powering Event
	External Serial Activity (any) Data Event	External Serial Activity (any) Data Event	External Serial Activity (any) Data Event
	External Serial Activity (dedicated) Data Event	External Serial Activity (dedicated) Data Event	External Serial Activity (dedicated) Data Event
	I/O Pin change level Event	I/O Pin change level Event	I/O Pin change level Event
	Opto-Isolated Change Event (optional)	Opto-Isolated Change Event	Opto-Isolated Change Event
	A/D Event	A/D Event	A/D Event
	Raspberry Pi Core Temperature Event	Raspberry Pi Core Temperature Event	Raspberry Pi Core Temperature Event
	Raspberry Pi Shutdown Command Event	Raspberry Pi Shutdown Command Event	Raspberry Pi Shutdown Command Event
	N	lanufacturing	
PCB Manufacturing	6 Layers, 2 OZ Copper, 6mils/6mils	6 Layers, 2 OZ Copper, 6mils/6mils	6 Layers, 2 OZ Copper, 6mils/6mils
	Immersion Gold Plated	Immersion Gold Plated	Immersion Gold Plated
	PB Free alloy assembly	PB Free alloy assembly	PB Free alloy assembly

#### **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Add-On equipment**

The **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D** is an Ultimate Power Management System HAT itself is fully and independent system. However, it can be upgraded with some add-ons that that adds a wealth of additional innovative powerful and development features to the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> microcomputer!

There are grouped to simplify decision making for customers, and there are:

#### **Batteries**

The minimum current for simple Raspberry Pi 4 draw from battery is about 2 A. User according to his application needs should select the proper battery. All batteries used by the **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D** <u>MUST</u> be protected by PCM (PCB) that protect battery from overcharge, over discharge, and shortcut. Any other battery can be used, as far contains protection PCB and a properly made cable and connector. Standard batteries offered by our company are:

- PIco LiPO Battery 450 mAh 15 C (Max Supply Current 7A)
- Plco LiPO Battery 1500 mAh 2 C (Max Supply Current 3A)
- PIco LiPO Battery 2550 mAh 2 C (Max Supply Current 5.1A)
- Plco LiPO Battery 4000 mAh 2 C (Max Supply Current 8A)
- PIco LiPO Battery 8000 mAh 2 C (Max Supply Current 16A)
- PIco LiFePO4 Battery 4000 mAh 2 C (Max Supply Current 8A)
- PIco LiFePO4 Battery 8000 mAh 2 C (Max Supply Current 16A)

#### **Battery Holders**

Another solution for Battery Power Backup is Battery Holder. There are 4 types offered by our company. Each battery holder can be supplied with appropriate rechargeable battery. Especially 18650 Li-Ion Batteries from Electronic Cigarettes is a very good choice.

- PIco Single LP/LF Li-Ion 18650 Battery Holder HAT
- Pico Double Li-Ion 18650 Battery Holder HAT
- 3xAA NiMH Battery Holder HAT
- 3xAAA NiMH Battery Holder HAT

#### **Super Capacitors**

The Super Capacitor is a very attractive Backup power sources, due to operating temperature, internal resistance as also to huge number or charging/discharging cycles if compared with any battery. Typically, it is between  $500\ 000 - 1$  million cycles. The negative point of the Super Capacity is the size limited capacity compared with batteries. However due to extremely extended life cycle are an ideal source for short or even semi extended working times. The **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C** offers a very interesting functionality that use Super Capacitor for a short power losses and battery for longer one, automatically selected. The offered Super Capacitors and Bank of Super Capacitors are the following:

- Super Capacitor 100F (offers working time of 30 seconds, if cable power loss)
- Super Capacitor Bank 300F HAT (offers working time of 90 seconds, if cable power loss)
- Super Capacitor Bank 500F HAT (offers working time of 150 seconds, if cable power loss)

• Super Capacitor Bank 800F HAT (offers working time of 240 seconds, if cable power loss)

However must be noted that charging time is long and for the 100F Super Capacitor is about 3-8 minutes. Charging current for this 100F capacitor is about 1.2A generated on **UPS Pico HV4.0BC** PCB. The 300F/500F/800F HAT have own independent buck converter that charges them with current of 3A. Therefore, the 300F Super Capacitor Bank charging time is comparable with the charging time of the 100F placed on the **UPS Pico HV4.0BC** PCB.

#### Through Hole Add-on Parts

Some Used parts are Trough Hole Parts (THT). If they are used need to be soldered by user or ordered of the soldering very low-cost service offered by our company. They are:

- Infrared Receiver
- ON/OFF micro Slide Switch
- 3 pin 2mm RS232 THT socket and header (without cable)
- 2x10 pins 2mm Plco header
- 80 dB Sound Electromagnetic Transducer

#### Application Specific Add-on Extensions

Some very specific application requires an extra part. Except of TCXO all other can be used without any manufacturer involvement. They are:

- TCXO Temperature Compensated Ultra Stable Clock Generator (1.5 ppm) for the embedded RTC (need to be ordered from froommanufacturer and can not be updated by user)
- 3 pin 2mm RS232 socket/header and 100 mm cable (ended with 9 pins D-Sub)
- UPS PIco HV4.0 Terminals Blocks Additional PCB (20 I/O are directed to Terminals Block)
- UPS PIco HV4.0 2x DPDT Realys Terminals Blocks Additional PCB (a PCB with two SPDT Relays Serial Port I/1 and one A/D directed to Terminals Block)

### **Setting up Procedure**

#### What is in the Package?

This package comes with everything you need to start using the **UPS PIco HV4.0B/C/D HAT** right out of the box. It is assembled, tested, and contains all required accessories. A little work is necessary to setup the complete Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> and **UPS PIco HV4.0B/C/D HAT** in a single full operating system, and this is instructed below. Each Package contains the following parts:

Model	UPS PIco HV4.0B/C/D	UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D	UPS PIco HV4.0B/C/D
	HAT Stack	HAT Advanced	HAT Passive PoE
Parts			
	<u> </u>		
Core Pico HV4.0 HAT PCB	1	1	1
2 x 20 Din THT hoodor	1 x Stack (long pinc)	1 x Stack (long pinc)	1 x Stack (long pinc)
	T X Stack (IOIIg pills)	T X Stack (IOIIg pills)	T X Stack (long pills)
2 x 2 Pin PoE THT header	none	none	1 pc
Dual layer wide	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
temperature adhesive tape			
(used for battery mounting)			
Set of spacers (plastic	1 set of dedicated to high	1 set of dedicated to high	1 set of dedicated to low
spacers, rubber stick, or	profile case mounting	profile case mounting	profile case mounting
screws and plastic spacer			
tubes, depending on			
production lot)			
Ultra-high current LiPO	1 nc	1 nc	1 nc
battery 450 mAh. with 6A	1 pc	1 00	1 00
current draw (except if			
ordered different			
configuration)			
Gold Reset Pins (POGO pin)	2 pcs	2 pcs	2 pcs
2mm Jumper used when	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Pico HV3.0B Reset Pins are			
configured for former			
Raspberry Pi 3			
Terminal Blocks (5 way)	none	1 nc	1 nc
2.54 pith	none	1 00	1 00
Electromagnetic SPDT Relay	none	1 pc	1 pc
		Depending to availability,	Depending to availability,
		Relay can be assembled on	Relay can be assembled on
		TOP or BOTTOM of the PCB.	TOP or BOTTOM of the PCB.
		It is clearly marked on the	It is clearly marked on the
		package what version user	package what version user
		nas.	nas.
Ultra-Low Noise FAN	none	1 pc	1 pc
20x20mm			r -

Please kindly notice that, due to shipping regulations, Lithium batteries are packed in the same package but are physically or electrically separated (disconnected) and not connected to the **UPS Plco HV4.0B/C/D HAT** module. It must be connected by the user, and it is a part of the installation procedure.

Some few parts need to be assembled (soldered), it is extremely easy to be done by the end user himself. However, our e-shop (Homepage - Pi Modules) is offering in addition the assembly service with a very low just symbolic price, for customer that are not equipped with soldering tools or do not have a proper soldering skill. However, a detailed instructions how to solder these few parts are provided within this User Guide

### Hardware Setup for the UPS PIco HV4.0B/C/D HAT Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE

All **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D HAT** modules (each version) are based on the same PCB and differ only on SMD and THT parts assembly options. Therefore, users should know that on each board some components are missing or replaced by another one depending to the version.

The differences between Version Stack/Advanced/PPoE are mainly in the following points:

- The SPDT Relay is offered as a standard in the version Advanced/PPoE (need to be ordered optionally for the versions Stack)
- The High Voltage Supply 6.5-32 VDC is present only in the version Advanced and 6.5-28VDC on version PPeE (Passive PoE)
- The opto-coupler is offered as a standard in the version Advanced/PPoE, and not offered in the Stack. However, the ESD protected I/O pin logic level in is existing instead on the version Stack.
- The FAN is offered as a standard in the version Advanced/PPoE (need to be ordered optionally for the versions Stack)

On each of **UPS Pico HV4.0B/C/D HAT** are plenty of I/Os, and other User Interfaces (Keys, Sounder, etc). The below pictures show each version I/Os.



Designed and Manufactured in Europe by www.pimodules.com



Interface	Name on PCB	Functionality
40 Pin SMD Connector with delineation	J2 (Black one placed on the bottom	Used for Pass Through the
	side)	Stack Connector.
		Delineation helps users to
		find a proper GPIO if
		needed
User LEDs	U1, U2 placed on the left-up corner	2 color LEDs (Blue, Green)
	of PCB	accessed via I <sup>2</sup> C used for
		user applications
Gold plated Reset Pin (POGO pin)	B, B+, P4	Used for hardware reset of
		the Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> or Power
		Enable, each place is
		specified by the number,
		therefore:
		<b>B</b> - RUN on the Raspberry Pi
		3 Model B
		<b>B+</b> - RUN on the Raspberry
		Pi 3 Model B+
		P4 - RUN on the Raspberry
		Pi 4 Model B
		the POCO nine on this place
		according to Model of
		Baseborry Di usod
		Raspberry Pruseu
Gold plated Power Enable Pin (POGO pin)	PF, PF	Each one is used for the
	,	Power Enable Raspberry Pi
		3 Models B+ and Raspberry
		Pi 4 Model B
Plco I/O 20 pin (2x10) header	9	Used for various I/O
		handled by UPS Pico HV4.0,
		detailed described in next
		chapters
SPDT Relay	K1	SPDT Relay soldered on
		Bottom/Top, used only for
		various user applications.
		User MUST check fi it is
		soldered on Bottom or Top
		of PCB according to
		production
Battery Connector	BT1	Battery connector, here
		should be plug in the
		battery (any type or
		capacity)
System LEDs	TMR, SCA, TMP, SYS, BAT, CHG, FAN,	System LEDs used by UPS
	EPR	PICO HV4.0 for messaging to
		the user on various
		conditions. Detailed
Coundar	Nege (inside of sight further of 167	uescribed on next chapters
sounder	none (inside of circle, just marked '+'	osed for sound Generation
	and - for soldering)	conditions or user
		conditions of user

		applications
Infra-Red Receiver	IR U6	If soldered, then interface
		the Raspberry Pi® with IR
		receiver, used for the any IR
		application – connected
		directly to the GPIO18 on
		Raspberry Pi
Hardware Reset Buttons	Buttons <b>RR</b> and <b>UR</b>	Hardware Reset Buttons:
		<b>RR</b> – <b>R</b> aspberry Pi <sup>®</sup>
		Hardware <b>R</b> eset
		<b>UR</b> – <b>U</b> PS Pico HV4.0
		hardware <b>R</b> eset
FSSD Button	Button <b>F</b>	File Safe Shut Down Button
		- detailed description is in
		next chapters
User Application Buttons	Buttons <b>A</b> , <b>B</b>	Buttons used for User
		Applications
Extended Power Supply (6.5-32 VDC)	+, -	Extended Power Supply
		(6.5-32 VDC) for version
		UPS PIco HV4.0 Advanced
		Extended Power Supply
		(6.5-28 VDC) for version
		UPS PIco HV4.0 PPoE
SPDT Relay	O, M, C	Contacts for the SPDT Relay
		O – Open
		M – Common
		C – Closed Reset
		Depending to availability Relay
		can be assembled on TOP or
		BOTTOM of PCB. It is clearly
		marked on the package what
Connector for the FAN	EN1	Version user has.
Connector for the FAN	FNI	mounted the EAN kit
		(placed on bettem)
DC222 + 12/12 Interface drivers		(placed on bottom)
RS232 +12/-12 Interface drivers	JO (1, R, G)	RS232 +12/-12 Interface
Passive PoE connector	PPoF	
	PFUE	Di DoE for powering
Super Conseitor	S CAD	PIPOE for powering
Super Capacitor	S.CAP	Used for Connection of
		100F Super Capacitor
		airectly soldered or Socket
		tor Super Capacitors Bank
		300F/500F/800F. Mind the
		sing "—"



Designed and Manufactured in Europe by www.pimodules.com

GPIO (Pin #)	Activity	Functionality

## UPS Pico HV4.0 Stack, Advanced and Passive PoE handmade components assembly

Most of the Parts used on the **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT** are SMD technology and are assembled, however few parts that are different for each support version of the Raspberry Pi, are THT and need to be assembled by user. It is very simple procedure and easy to be done by even non experienced to soldering user. However, in order to cover also users that cannot do those simple tasks, our company is offering a very low cost THT assembly service that need to be selected (paid) when doing the ordering.

The following parts need to be hand assembled (depending on **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT** model is used):

- Gold Plated (POGO) Reset Pin **RUN** (this pin is placed on different places depending to model of Raspberry Pi used
- Gold Plated (POGO) Power Enable Pin **PE** (this pin is placed on different places depending to model of Raspberry Pi used
- Green, 5 ways THT Terminal Block on Version UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT Advanced and PPoE
- 4 Way, THT PPoE connector on Version UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT PPoE
- SPDT THT Relay on Version UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT Advanced and PPoE, or optional on version Stack
- 40 pin (2x20) 2.54 Pass Through Header

The following parts need to be hand assembled (depending on if have been ordered separately as not included by default is used):

- 20 pin I/O 2mm THT Header
- IR Receiver
- ON/OFF Micro Slide Switch (Magic Switch)
- 2mm RS232 Socket
- Buzzer
- Supercapacitor 100F
- Socket for the Supercapacitor plug (300F-500F-800F)
- and only for screwing, the FAN

The Newest Model of the **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT** has been designed especially for the **Raspberry Pi 4 Model B.** However, it is compatible with most of the former models of the Raspberry Pi (those that have built with 40 pins connector). The main difference between all models of the Raspberry Pi is the place of the **RUN/PE** (Hardware Reset/Power Enable) pin location. It is placed on different places on each model or Raspberry Pi. These different places of it, is mapped on various position on the **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT**. This **RUN/PE** pins are touching by the Gold-Plated Reset/PE (POGO Pin) pin of the **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT** and activate some functionalities of the **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT**. It is strongly recemented to use these pins in order have full functional **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT**. Therefore, user need to place and solder this pin on specified by the Raspberry Pi Model place like show below picture.

Here below we are describing, how (depending on model) those parts need to be assembled.

Usage of the Reset Pin (RUN) and Power Enable Pin (PE)

The **Gold Plated** the Reset Pin (RUN) and Power Enable Pin (PE) are used to provide various additional functionalities to the the **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT**. It is not necessary, however strongly recomened as additional functionalities covered by it make the the **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT** system more co-operative. It is used with the following functionalities already implemented in the the **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT**, they are:

- Button for Hardware Reset of Raspberry Pi®
- Watch Dog ("Still Alive?") functionality Automatically Resetting (Restarting) of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> when hung-up
- Resetting (Restarting) of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> when cable power returns during shutting down process.

There is a very simple hand work needed to solder this pin to the Raspberry Pi®

Place on your desk the **Raspberry Pi®** the **UPS Plco HV3.0 HAT** and the **Gold-Plated Reset Pin**.

#### Configuring UPS Pico HV4 HAT to be assembled for the Raspberry Pi 3 Models B Gold Plated Reset Pin – POGO Pin (RUN)

The Raspberry Pi 3 Model B is supported only with RUN (Reset Pin). To solder the RUN pin is used one of the PPoE holes. For this model user <u>need also to solder the 2mm Jumper</u> as show on the below picture.


## Configuring UPS Pico HV4 HAT to be assembled for the for the Raspberry Pi 3 Model B+ Gold Plated Pins (POGO): Reset Pin (RUN) and Power Enable Pin (PE)

The Raspberry Pi 3 Model B+ has implemented a unique feature Power Enable Pin – the **PEN**. This pin is placed near to the **RUN** pin. This **PEN** feature allows to switch ON/OFF the raspberry Pi 3 Model B+ even if the micro-USB cable is connected. This feature is used in various functions implemented in the **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT**. To use them, user need to solder the second Gold-Plated Pin on the **PE** position like show below picture. Therefore, the **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT** need to have soldered 2 x Gold-Plated Pins. <u>Soldering of the 2mm Jumper is not needed</u>. Placement of these 2 ins is shown on below picture:



## Configuring UPS Pico HV4 HAT to be assembled for the for the Raspberry Pi 4 Model B Gold Plated Pins (POGO): Reset Pin (RUN) and Power Enable Pin (PE)

The Raspberry Pi 4 Model B has implemented a unique feature Power Enable Pin – the **PEN**. This pin is placed near to the **RUN** pin. This **PEN** feature allows to switch ON/OFF the Raspberry Pi 4Model B even if the USB cable is connected. This feature is used in various functions implemented in the **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT.** To use them, user need to solder the second Gold-Plated Pin on the **PE** position like show below picture. Therefore, the **UPS Pico HV4.0B HAT** need to have soldered 2 x Gold-Plated Pins. **Soldering of the 2mm Jumper is not needed**. Placement of these 2 ins is shown on below picture:



Configuring UPS Pico HV4 HAT to be assembled with Supercapacitor 100F TBC

### **Power Supply Unit Recommendations**

Please ensure that you are using a good quality Power Supply Unit available for powering of the Raspberry Pi and **UPS Plco HV4.0 HAT**. A PSU 5.2V@3.0A is recommended. This will ensure that there is enough current to recharge the Plco's battery. Low quality PSUs, or PSUs with bad quality of supply cables cause a voltage drops on the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> 5V GPIOs that are recognized by the Plco and force a wrong functionality. It is also mandatory to have good quality USB powering cable. Please avoid PSUs that use dual USB connectors as there are double voltage drops on both USB connections (micro-USB, and USB socket).

Once you have all parts correctly installed, we're ready to proceed with software installation

## **SOFTWARE SETUP FOR UPS PICO HV4.0 Stack/Advanced/Passive PoE**

Here below is described step by step Installation Procedure of Daemons, email Broadcasting System, Supercapacitor HAT charger, Setting RTC. The system now is supported by automatic setup procedure therefore user do not need to care about anything just run the proper script and everything will be done automatically.

## Automatic Installation Procedure of Daemons, Setup of Raspberry Pi OS, Supercapacitor HAT charger, and Setting RTC of UPS Pico HV4

Before user start installing the assosiated of Daemons, email Broadcasting System, Supercapacitor HAT charger, Setting RTC; it is needed to prepare the SD card with preferred OS. To do that we that we recommend using a dedicated Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> Imaging tool. This tool is preparing the SD card ultra-fast and set up properly any required settings.

It can be downloaded from here:

https://www.raspberrypi.com/news/raspberry-pi-imager-imaging-utility/



After running it, user need to select the preferred OS from a plenty available there:

	Operating System	x
	Raspberry Pi OS (64-bit)	
*	A port of Debian Bullseye with the Raspberry Pi Desktop (Compatible with Rasp 3/4/400)	berry P
v	Released: 2022-09-22	
	Online - 0.8 GB download	
	Raspberry Pi OS Lite (64-bit)	
*	A port of Debian Bullseye with no desktop environment (Compatible with Raspt 3/4/400)	erry Pi
v	Released: 2022-09-22	
	Cached on your computer	
	Raspberry Pi OS (Legacy)	
3	A part of Pahian Buster with converts undates and dealston environment	

The user needs to select the storage where the new setup OS will be stored. It needs to be done very carefully to avoid possible mixing with existing USB based external HDD/SSDs (as all data will be erased).

WD Elements 25A2 USB Device - 20 Mounted as F:\	x 000.4 GB
WD Elements 25A2 USB Device - 20 Mounted as F:\	000.4 GB
Mass Storage Device USB Device - Mounted as G1	31.9 GB

After selection of the storage media, user need to set some parameters that are needed (suggested) for UPS Pico HV4 system usage. There are:

- Host name (keep default or set user preferred)
- Enable SSH (it is very usefully for future access to the system with having keyboard and monitor connected (locally or remotely) therefore strongly recommended
- Username
- And Password
- Configure if needed (and activate WiFi)





Then start writing the OS image to selected SD card.



The whole procedure is very fast, and after few minutes fresh SD card is ready for use.



To access the system, we recommended to use SSH, locally or remotely, as this will save from the needs to use of Monitor and keyboard.

In order to use SSH user need to indicate the Raspberry Pi **IP address**. This can be achieved with a very useful too (free for amateurs) called Advanced IP Scanner.

It can be downloaded from the following link:

## https://www.advanced-ip-scanner.com

After Installation run it and the IP Scan show the Raspberry Pi address, like in below example.

Stop	II IP C 🍢 🚍			
2.168.1.1	-254		Search	
isults F	avorites			
Status	Name	Î	Manufacturer	
	speedport.ip	192.168.1.1	Sercomm Corporation.	
	4	192.168.1.3	HP Inc.	
	DESKTOP-1G9JBSI	192.168.1.6	Dell Inc.	
<b>.</b>	tv1a3a1ea2175f	192.168.1.8	Sony Corporation	
₽.,	DESKTOP-V8VMKGB	192.168.1.9	Dell Inc.	
	PiModules	192.168.1.10	Raspberry Pi Trading Ltd	
-	M2006C3MNG-Redmi9CNF	192.168.1.12	Xiaomi Communications Co Ltd	
	DEllio.home	192.168.1.13	Dell Inc.	
<b>.</b>	DESKTOP-V8VMKGB	192.168.1.23	Hon Hai Precision Ind. Co.,Ltd.	

Based on the Raspberry Pi IP address user can log in with any SSH client, in our example we are using the PuTTY, that can be downloaded from here:

### https://www.putty.org

After Installation run the PuTTY, providing the proper IP address, Username as also Password.

Logging to the system will show the following screen

B pi@pimodules: ~	-		×
g <sup>2</sup> login as: pi g <sup>2</sup> pi@192.168.1.10's password: Linux pimodules 5.15.61-v8+ #1579 SMP PREEMPT Fri Aug 26 11:16:44 BST 64	2022	aar	°ch
The programs included with the Debian GNU/Linux system are free softwa the exact distribution terms for each program are described in the individual files in /usr/share/doc/*/copyright.	ire;		
Debian GNU/Linux comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY, to the extent permitted by applicable law.			
Wi-Fi is currently blocked by rfkill. Use raspi-config to set the country before use.			
pi@pimodules:~ \$			
			$\sim$

In order to do the automatic installation of UPS Pico HV4 Daemons and etc., user need to copy one file to the OS SD card. This can be done easy using FTP. As in the future user may need to have a wider view of the contents of the SD card, we suggest using a very good free tool FileZilla.

It can be downloaded from here:

#### https://filezilla-project.org

After Installation run the PuTTY, providing the proper IP address, Username as also Password.

- 🗆 ×
ort: Quickconnect *
Remote site:
Filename A Filesize Filetune Last mortifi
include income and income
Not consider a second
Not connected to any server
Not connected.
tus
② Queue: empty

Then press connect to have access to the Raspberry Pi SD card.

iost:		Username:	Password:	P	ort	Quickconnect	-			
	Site Manager								×	1
	Select entry:				General Ad	vanced Transfer	Settings Charset			L
ocal	My Sites	te			Protocol:	SFTP - SSH File	e Transfer Protocol		~	F
-	-				Host:	192.168.1.10		Port		L
					Logon Type:	Normal			~	L
					User:	pi				L
_					Password:	•				L
ilena	e -									odi
S-1	1				Background	color: None	*			L
S-1		New site	New folder		comments.				~	L
		New Bookmark	Rename							L
		Delete	Duplicate						Ŷ	L
direc							Connect	ОК	Cancel	
	d oral file	Direr Remote file		Size Priority Sta	tus					

User will see the content of it, like below picture.

Rew site - sftp://pi@	192.168.1.10 - FileZilla					-		×
File Edit View Transf	er Server Bookmarks Hel	p						
표 · R	ដ 🖸 比 🕲 🗽 🗊	TE 🔍 🔍 🧥						
Host:	Username:	Password:	Pc	nt:	Quickconnect 💌			
Status: Connec	ted to 192.168.1.10							^
Status: Ketriev Status: Listing	ing directory listing directory /home/pi							
Status: Directo	ory listing of "/home/pi" succ	issful						~
Local site: C\\$Recycle B	tin\		~	Remote site	/home/ni			
Desktop			^	B- ? /				
- 🖹 Documents				🗌 🤁 h	ome			
🖨 🧢 This PC				L .	pi			
C C	le Rin							
Skecycl	-5-18							
S-1-	-5-21-3036446045-33479693	13-3680521879-1000						
- 🧃 S-1-	5-21-3036446045-33479693	13-3680521879-1001	~					
Filename	Filesize Filetype	Last modified		Filename	^	Filesize Filety	pe La	st modifi
S-1-5-18	File folder	5/14/2022 3:12		.bash_log	jout	220 BASH	I_L 9/2	22/2022
S-1-5-21-30364460	File folder	5/14/2022 2:27		.bashrc		3,523 BASE	HRC 9/4	22/2022
\$-1-5-21-30304400	File folder	7/3/2022 9:15:		.prome		607 PROP	ILC 9/4	12/2022
- 3-1-3-21-30400104L	The forder	113/2022 3.13						
18.1.2				<				>
4 directories				3 files. Total	size: 4,550 bytes			
Server/Local file	Direc Remote file	Size P	riority Stat	us				
Queued files Failed tr	ansfers Successful transfer	5						
						🔒 🕐 Queue: emp	oty	

Two files need to be copied to the SD card, in order to have system ready to use, these are:

- UPS\_PIco\_HV4\_BL03A.py
- pico\_status1.2\_hv4.0.py

User can just drag them to the Raspberry Pi SD card with a mouse like show on below picture.





#### Final Setup/Check with 'raspi-config' of OS settings for the UPS Pico HV4

To run the UPS Pico HV4 system on the Raspberry Pi, user need to check or change the following parameters on the Raspberry OS by using the **raspi-config** utility.

1. Run the raspi-config utility

sudo raspi-config

Pi@pimodules	~		_	×
Raspberry	Pi 4 Model B Rev 1.1			^
[	- Raspberry Pi Softwa	are Configuration Tool (raspi-config) 🔶		 
1	System Options	Configure system settings		i.
2	Display Options	Configure display settings		
3	Interface Options	Configure connections to peripherals		
4	Performance Options	Configure performance settings		
5	Localisation Options	Configure language and regional settings	5	
6	Advanced Options	Configure advanced settings		
8	Update	Update this tool to the latest version		
9	About raspi-config	Information about this configuration too	1	
	<select></select>	<finish></finish>		
				~

1. Select Interface Options

ſ	Pi@pimodules		-	×
	Raspberry	Pi 4 Model B Rev 1.1		^
		- Raspberry Pi Softwa	are Configuration Tool (raspi-config)	-
l	1	System Options	Configure system settings	i.
l	2	Display Options	Configure display settings	
ł	3	Interface Options	Configure connections to peripherals	
	4	Performance Options	Configure performance settings	
	5	Localisation Options	Configure language and regional settings	
	6	Advanced Options	Configure advanced settings	
l	8	Update	Update this tool to the latest version	
I	9	About raspi-config	Information about this configuration tool	
I				
I				
I				
I				
I				
I		<select></select>	<finish></finish>	
I				
				~

Designed and Manufactured in Europe by www.pimodules.com

## 2. Activate the I<sup>2</sup>C interface

🛃 pi@pimodules: ~		×	
			^
Raspberry	y Pi Software Co	onfiguration Tool (raspi-config)	
I1 Legacy Camera	Enable/disable	legacy camera support	
I2 SSH	Enable/disable	remote command line access using SSH	
I I VNC	Enable/disable	graphical remote access using RealVNC	
I4 SPI	Enable/disable	automatic loading of SPI kernel module	
15 12C	Enable/disable	automatic loading of I2C kernel module	
I6 Serial Port	Enable/disable	shell messages on the serial connection	
I7 1-Wire	Enable/disable	one-wire interface	
I8 Remote GPIO	Enable/disable	remote access to GPIO pins	
	<select></select>	<back></back>	
			×

3. Activate the Serial Port interface for User Applications

🛃 pi@pimodules: ~	-	-	×
			^
		7	
	   Would you like a login shell to be accessible over		
	serial?		
	<yes></yes>		
			~

Designed and Manufactured in Europe by www.pimodules.com

#### Associated Firmware Release: FWVERSION: 0x0148 DATED: 16.03.2023





Then Reboot the Raspberry Pi System

## Using and Installing the Raspberry Pi I<sup>2</sup>C based Daemon interaction with UPS Pico HV4

### Using and Installing the Raspberry Pi I<sup>2</sup>C based Daemon interaction with UPS Pico HV4

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** need to "know" what the status of Raspberry Pi is. If it is running, shutting down, restarting or hang-up. For this interaction is used I<sup>2</sup>C interface in order to leave all other pins free for user applications. The interaction is achieved by using of dedicated scrip that is started when Raspberry Pi is starting and running all the time. It is called **pico\_pi2c.py**, and it is used also for email broadcasting, transferring the Raspberry Pi Temperature, Safety Shutting down the Raspberry pi, as also for Supercapacitors Bank charging. Two types of this script are available, slightly differed in written in Python2 and Python3. They have extensions \*.2py and \*.3py. Users need to rename one of them to \*.py and follow below installation instructions.

To be sure that a proper pico\_i2c.py script has been selected, user can run it on command line and see if there are any errors reported as also if the SYS LED is blinking properly. Just run the following command and check. SYS LED should be blinking and UPS running. Then user can follow below instruction to install the Daemon and made the system running automatically. Always remember that use a proper **pico\_pi2c.py** depending to python version installed.

sudo pico\_i2c.py

## Installing/Enable the Daemon

- 1. Copy provided python pico\_i2c.py script to the root directory, if not already done so.
- 2. Create a configuration file that tells **System.D** what we want it to do and when:

## sudo nano /lib/systemd/system/pico\_i2c.service

3. Add the text below to this file, and then exit by saving it:

[Unit] Description=UPS PIco GPIO Free Raspberry Pi Interaction Service After=multi-user.target [Service] Type=idle ExecStart=/usr/bin/python /home/pi/pico\_i2c.py StandardOutput=inherit StandardError=inherit

## Restart=always

[Install]

## WantedBy=multi-user.target

4. Setup the file permissions

sudo chmod 644 /lib/systemd/system/pico\_i2c.service

5. Reload, enable, start the daemon

sudo systemctl daemon-reload

sudo systemctl enable pico\_i2c.service

sudo systemctl start pico\_i2c.service

6. Reboot the Pi and your custom service should run:

sudo reboot

## Decreasing the Raspberry Pi I<sup>2</sup>C rate

The Raspberry Pi I<sup>2</sup>C driver has a bug, well known – as a stretching problem. This because that Raspberries Pi are not waiting for the peripheral if it is not fast enough. It was not so important for the former interaction way, as the access to the I<sup>2</sup>C, was only if user requests data from the UPS Pico. The UPS Pico is requiring the stretching in most of the cases, as it is slower that Raspberry Pi. The new driver is using the I<sup>2</sup>C as an interaction way with UPS Pico, therefore the possibility of missed access is important. To overcome this problem user, need to slow down the rate of the Raspberry Pi to lower one from the 100K as it is by default. We propose to slowdown to 50K or even less i.e. to 25. This will not affect any other peripheral using the I<sup>2</sup>C interface. This can be done by editing the **config.txt** and adding the following lines

sudo nano /boot/config.txt

[PICO] # Added for PIco enable\_uart=1 dtoverlay=i2c-rtc,ds1307 dtparam=i2c\_arm=on dtparam=i2c1\_baudrate=5000

Installing/Enable email broadcasting system
TBC

## Installation Procedure of the UPS PIco HV4.0 Hardware RTC

1. Ensure to run below line

## sudo apt-get -y install i2c-tools

2. Edit by running the following line

sudo nano /etc/modules

and check, make sure to have the following items in the file and add what is missing:

i2c-bcm2708

i2c-dev

rtc-ds1307

3. Edit by running the following line

sudo nano /boot/config.txt

4. and add the following to this file:

enable\_uart=1

dtoverlay=i2c-rtc,ds1307

5. Edit by running the following line

sudo nano /etc/rc.local

6. and add the following line before "exit 0"

sleep 4; hwclock -s &

7. Reboot system by

sudo reboot

8. Remove the **fake-hwclock** which interferes with the RTC **hwclock** 

sudo apt-get -y remove fake-hwclock

sudo update-rc.d -f fake-hwclock remove

9. Run

sudo nano /lib/udev/hwclock-set

10. and comment out these three lines:

#if [ -e /run/systemd/system] ; then # exit 0 #fi

- 11. Run **date** to verify the time is correct.
- 12. Plug in Ethernet or WiFi (if not plugged before) to let the Pi sync the right time from the Internet. Once that's done, run:

sudo hwclock -w

13. to write the time, and another

sudo hwclock -r

13. to read the time

That's it! Next time you boot the time will automatically be synced from the RTC module.

### Ready to use 16 GB SD card Images

In order to support our customers, we are usually releasing a ready image of the latest OS with everything installed. Therefore, user need just to download such image and program their own SD card and use it. These images are available at:

**TBC** 

## Bootloader Feature - Keep the firmware up to date

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is a very flexible hardware platform that offers an ultra-wide range of features. Most of them are software programable however based on existing hardware on the PCB. Therefore, during the time, new versions with additional features are released supporting more and more features. It is mandatory for the user, to have the ability to upload the newest firmware version whenever it is released, to keep the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** up to date. The firmware upload to the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is done by running a small piece of software located in dedicated and protected memory part in the micro-controller called boot sector and python code running on the Raspberry Pi. <u>This micro-controller memory part is protected from any erase, so even if uploading of the new firmware procedure fails, this bootloader will never fail.</u>

The execution (the invoking) of the bootloader can be done from a software level by running of some dedicated commands, or manually by pressing of dedicated key sequence. When system is in bootloader mode, is not acting as protection for power losses, so please use it with extremely care. However, there is activated protection mechanism for powering loses but are very simple and run only on USB powering mode. Please make sure that battery is fully charged if used with battery, if used with Supercapacitor then make sure that system is USB powered. The bootloader functionality

ensures that the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is up-to-date and allows users to report various changes that can be implemented on the user's side. It is extremely useful functionality and ensures that the product has longevity.

There are 3 ways to enter the bootloader mode:

- a. By Software executing command 0xff called Local Bootloader Invocation
- b. By Software executing command 0xbb called Remote Bootloader Invocation
- c. By Hand pressing dedicated keys pressing called Hand Bootloader Invocation

## The Local Bootloader Invocation

The main difference between **Local** and **Remote Bootloader** is that the Local one, once invoked cannot be exited until UR (reset) button pressed. Therefore, system will continue waiting for the firmware uploading until it will start, or UR pressed. This condition on Remote system could cause a problem as exit of this condition is only possible if new firmware will be properly uploaded or UR button pressed, event that can be done only locally by human, so there is the name Local Bootloader. The bootloader is invoked by running the following command line:

## sudo python UPS\_PIco\_HV4\_BL.py -I -f ups\_pico4\_main\_XXXX.hex

The TMP (RED) and U2 (GREEN) LEDs will lit confirming that your system entered the bootloader mode, and system starts uploading the new firmware. The name **ups\_pico4\_main\_XXXX** of the new firmware must be replaced with current version of firmware.

The uploading process is supported with following visualization to give proper feedback to the user:

## The Remote Bootloader Invocation

The Remote Bootloader once invoked will remain on this stage for 8 seconds and if no firmware start uploading cause automatic system restart and "normal" running. It can be also exited from the bootloader mode by pressing the UR key. These conditions guarantee to the user that if any reason

system does not start firmware uploading, return to "normal" functionality. The bootloader is invoked by running the following command line:

sudo python UPS\_PIco\_HV4\_BL.py -f ups\_pico4\_main\_XXXX.hex

The TMP (RED) and U2 (GREEN) LEDs will lit confirming that your system entered the bootloader mode, and system starts uploading the new firmware. The name **ups\_pico4\_main\_XXXX** of the new firmware must be replaced with current version of firmware.

The uploading process is supported with following visualization to give proper feedback to the user:

## The Hand Bootloader Invocation

The Hand Bootloader invoking must be done by hands therefore need system to be accessible by human. Once system entered in the bootloader mode, will remain on this mode for about 8 seconds and return to normal conditions if no firmware uploading process will be stared.

The following procedure must be followed to enter the bootloader mode:

- Press and hold the <u>UR</u> button
- Continue to hold the <u>UR</u> button, and press and hold the <u>F</u> button.
- Release the <u>UR</u> button, but keep holding the <u>F</u> button
- Release the <u>F</u> button

The TMP (RED) and U2 (GREEN) LEDs will lit confirming that your system is in bootloader mode.

sudo python UPS\_PIco\_HV4\_BL.py -j -i -g -f ups\_pico4\_main\_XXXX.hex

2022-05-09 21:01:39,499 [WARNING] Serial link with PICO UPS verified

#### 

2022-05-09 21:04:44,897 [WARNING] Firmware update completed

#### **REMARK:**

The Hand Bootloader Invocation is used also (and usually) when firmware uploading faults and system is not responding to the commands, as this is <u>the only piece of firmware that cannot be</u> <u>destroyed and protected from any re-writing</u>.

Names of **Local** and **Remote** Bootloader procedures are done based on our experience and user can use both on Local and Remote boot loading according to their needs.

There is a list of commands that can be used by user in various specific cases. They are listed in the Python Code, and are:

- -f --fw-file
- -p --serial-port
- -b --baudrate
- -g --skip-fw-verify
- -G --fw-verify-only
- -H --skip-fw-md5
- -I --skip-i2c-fw
- -j --skip-i2c-bl
- -k --skip-i2c-reset
- -l --i2c-bl-local

## Post-Firmware Update procedure

After firmware uploading system will be set to factory defaults, cancelling any user setup. The factory setup is stored in the new firmware, any new firmware can have different default values, therefore users can ask for this to the manufacturer if bulk orders are made. These parameters can be upgraded time to time within the new firmware procedure, however some of them cannot as are stored in the boot sector of the micro-controller.

**NOTE:** After new firmware uploading, system automatically recognize it and set the default values, therefore is some specific values has been used, user need to set them again.

## 0x6B -> UPS PIco Commands Default Values (Factory Reset) - Current Firmware Version

UPS Plco HV4 Parameter	Register Address	Default Value
Raspberry Pi Serial Port Communication	0x02	OFF (0x00)
UPS PIco HV4 Serial Port Communication	0x02	OFF (0x00)
System on Hold	0x03	OFF (0x00)
RS232 12V Driver selection	0x04	OFF (0x00)
Default Battery	0x07	Ready from Boot Sector or set by the new firmware usually "L"
Buzzer Mode	0x0c	0x01
FAN Mode	0x11	0x03
FAN Speed	0x12	50
FAN Threshold Temperature	0x13	50 Celsius
System Running time when Battery Powered	0x01	0x01 (60 seconds)
User 5V0 and 3V3 additional Powering when Battery Powered	0x06	OFF
User LED U1 (Green)	0x09	OFF
User LED U1 (Blue)	0x0a	OFF
System LEDs ON/OFF	0x15	ON
Magic Switch Functionality	0x16	OFF (0x00)
Raspberry Pi on Hold when starting up	0x03	0x00
FSSD Duration	0x1a	30 seconds
Embedded Battery Charger	0x19	ON
Raspberry Pi OFF time before Enter to the Low Powering Mode	0x1b	5 minutes
I <sup>2</sup> C Address Selection	0x00	I2C_Default (0x60) cannot be read directly only by command execution:
		sudo i2cdetect -y 1
STA Timer	0x05	OFF (0xff)
RTC Setup	none	Can be read only by reading register at 0x6a The default setup is:
		Sec=00
		Min=00
		Hour=00

	Wday=07
	Mday=01
	Month=01
	Year=22

## Using the UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is a complete and flexible cable/battery power management system, that also provides a protection from cable powering losses and save the SD card from corruption (the UPS functionality). In addition, it is offering a plenty of additional features that make it unique on the market. Compared with other similar Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> UPS or Powering Systems is the <u>most advanced than any other</u>. The usage and their capabilities will be described here below. There have been divided in following entities:

- Running the System for the first time
- System Functionality and Features
- The UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT Cable Powering Inputs
- Enhanced Battery/Supercapacitor Power Back-up System
- The **PICo** I<sup>2</sup>C Registers **Interface**
- Enhanced **RS232** Features
- User Applications Hardware Interfaces
- Measuring and Monitoring System
- Basic System Scheduler
- Events Triggered RTC Based System Actions Scheduler

## Running the System for the first time

Once proceeded with Hardware and Software installation, user can start using of the complete system. Ensure that **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is properly placed on the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> top, and spacers are screwed. Plug-in the battery to the **BT1** socket (battery can be plugged/unplugged also when system is running - cable powered, however we recommend to plug-it from the beginning) and apply power to the Cable Power Inputs. They can be the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> micro-USB, USB type C, the EXT (6.5-32V DC) power or the Passive PoE. Most powering inputs can be supplied at the same time. The only restriction is <u>do NOT supply Passive PoE and EXT</u> at the same time. **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is protected with ZVD circuits and both powering sources can be supplied at the same time without any problem. If system is used in "on the go mode", as exclusively battery powered system (as an Intelligent Power Bank), battery should be plugged-in before system will be switched with Magic Switch.

The Magic Switch can be used ONLY if before of use a proper register have been setup. This procedure is detailed described in next chapter. Using of Magic Switch before a proper setup it, can cause unexpected effects like (absence of possibility to switch OFF with Magic Switch, or absence of File Save Shutdown). Therefore, it is required to setup system for the first-time using cable powering, setting the Magic Switch Register (if planned to be used) and then use system as an Intelligent Power Bank powered.

After cable power applying Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> will start booting and during that time the UPS Blue LED will lit continuously. After about 30-40 seconds when Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> boots-up and properly installed Daemons starts running the UPS LED should be blinking about every 750 ms as far Cable Power is still connected. If the UPS LED is not blinking, that means the Daemons are wrong installed, and user

need to check the installation process again. If the UPS LED is blinking properly remove any cable power applied and the UPS LED should be blinking much slower – once every 2 seconds. These two steps ensure you that the Daemons are installed correctly and **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** running properly. Your system is ready and protected. If you will not apply the cable power again, after 60 seconds of running on battery, your system will be forced by **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** to safe shutdown. If Cable power will be applied, your system will boots-up and start running again. This is the basic usage, and if you have recognized all stages, you are ready. Enjoy your new **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** installed and protecting your system. For furthermore advanced usage you need to follow the next chapters.

If the Magic Switch is used (if previously is setup the appropriate register) - switch it ON without cable power applying. The system starts booting up, Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> will start booting and during that time the UPS Blue LED will lit continuously. After about 30-40 seconds when Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> boots-up and properly installed Daemons starts running the UPS LED should be blinking about every 2 seconds as far Magic Switch is ON. If the UPS LED is not blinking, that means the Daemons are wrong installed, and user need to check the installation process again. If you move the Magic Switch to position OFF again, then Safe Shutting Down will be started, UPS LED will light continuously, and after 30-40 seconds system shutdown and disconnect battery source.

## **System Functionality and Features**

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** core functionality is to provide powering battery back-up and protect the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> system from micro-SD card corruption if power loss occurs during writing to micro-SD card as also supplying the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> based systems as Intelligent Power Bank with Safe Shutdown when OFF.

However, due to implementation of enhanced battery powering system it can be used for any kind of Battery or Cable Powered Application.

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is plugged on top of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> and it is continually monitoring the GPIO 5V Pins. The proprietary self-learning algorithm analyzes the powering status on these 5V GPIO's and recognizes when cable powering is going to be lost. If so, then within 10 us applies the Battery Back-Up power and when cable power returns release it. The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** powering analyzer check the stability of the cable powering and only if it is stable for more than 5 seconds release the battery power Back-up returning to Cable powering.

In case of usage as Intelligent Power Bank (without Cable Power Source) the checks the system power and when is switching OFF ensure that system will be properly shuttled down, without SD card corruption

All functionality of the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** can be monitored or changed/forced via enhanced set of System Variables (System Registers) accessed through the I<sup>2</sup>C interface. This Interface is described in detail in another chapter. It is called Peripherals I<sup>2</sup>C **Co**ntrol Interface - the **PICo** Interface - and practically allows user to change most of system parameters via command line (if SSH or Terminal is used) or via any language interface (Python, C, C++, etc.). Some of the System Parameters can be also monitored via Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> using minicom<sup>®</sup> by using of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> Serial Port (if it is released for other applications) or again higher-level language interfaces.

The **PICo Interface** is occupying pre-defined (with possibility to change their location) addresses on the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> address I<sup>2</sup>C space. By default, they are 0x68, 0x69, 0x6A, 0x6B, 0x6C, 0x6D, 0x6E, 0x6F. In next chapters will be analyzed how to use of these System Registers. There are specified in the Table **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT** I<sup>2</sup>C addresses.

The installed software for interaction with the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> (Daemons), is using the <u>ONLY</u> the I<sup>2</sup>C GPIOs (informing that the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> is running and initiating the Safe Shutdown if/when needed). No others GPIO are used and allows to be used to other application. The Daemon is monitoring these I<sup>2</sup>C GPIOs and fire-up and interrupt on the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> side. This approach is very flexible and does guarantee that interaction even if huge files are copied and/or Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> is ultra-busy with other tasks. It is allowed to use all GPIOs for any other Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> functionality.

## The UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Cable Powering Inputs

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** can be powered with various cable power sources:

- 1. Raspberry Pi Micro USB socket
- 2. Raspberry Pi USB Type C socket
- 3. Directly GPIO 5V0 input (user need to take increased care about polarity)

- 4. External Powering Input 7VDC 32 VDC
- 5. Passive PoE Input 7VDC 24VDC
- 6. External Powering on PPoE Devices Input 7VDC 24VDC

Powering with any sources (1-3) and (4-5) can be done at the same time as powering sources are electrically isolated with ZVD circuits. Powering with (4) and (6) is not allowed to be done at the same time as there is risk for a damage of the devise. Therefore, if system is powered via Passive PoE it is not allowed to provide at the same time cable power at the same time via EPR. However, it is allowed to be powered via Raspberry Pi's USB socket at the same time.

## The PICo (I<sup>2</sup>C) Interface - Peripherals I<sup>2</sup>C Control Interface

The Peripherals I<sup>2</sup>C **Co**ntrol – The **PICo Interface** – is an implementation of I<sup>2</sup>C interface adapted to easy control of the peripherals connected to the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> via simple command line or trough programming language. By using human understandable simple commands, control of the **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT** peripherals are made extremely simple. Control at programming language level is also possible and easy. The core concept of the **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT** interface is that all peripheral device control and data exchange between it and Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> variables are common for the I<sup>2</sup>C interface as also for the peripheral itself. Therefore, any change of them by either party, Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> and the peripheral, causes immediate update and action.

There are two types of registers available:

## • <u>Common</u>

where data are stored in the same place and any change on it will cause action on the **UPS Plco HV4.0 HAT**.

• <u>Mirror</u>

where are copy of data stored on internal variables of the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT**, they are protected, so changes on it will not implies the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** functionality and will be overwritten immediately when **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** recognized changes on them.

There have been implemented the following **PICo** addresses assigned to the following entities:

0x68 -> UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT RTC access via HWCLOCK

0x69 -> UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT Status Registers Specification

0x6A -> UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT Hardware RTC Registers Direct Access Specification (only for reading)

0x6B -> UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Commands

Events Triggered RTC Based System Actions Scheduler Commands

- 0x6c -> Start Time Stamp
- 0x6d -> Actions Running Time Stamp
- 0x6e -> Events Stamp
- 0x6f -> Actions Stamp

The location address of them can be changed. This procedure is described in next chapters.

# System Cold Start, Warm Start, Default Start, "on the Go" Start and UPS LEDs behaviors

## **Cold Start**

Cold Start is called when Cable Power is applied for the first time to the System after battery connection, the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> is starting up, and **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is using all parameters stored in the internal EEPROM (default or user changed).

This start-up is called Cold Start and means that System is starting up for the first time without power cycling as battery is connected for the first time.

Note: If you are doing a Cold Start, and battery is connected, as the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> is protected also during the booting process, it is enough to connect cable power just for 2 seconds. The System will continue starting-up with battery power back-up (without cable power applied).

## Warm Start

This is the most used, and normal type of System Start-up. It happens when System is Cable Power or FSSD button is pressed, after Safe Shutdown of the system, and **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT**. This start-up is called Warm Start and means that System is starting up from Low Power Mode (Power Cycling), RTC is running as system is battery powered and is in Low Powering Mode.

Note: If system is Warm Started, the Cable Power need to be applied for minimum 8 seconds to be recognized. This is the most used System Startup.

## **Default Start**

When System is Cable Power user has a possibility to restore the factory defaults. To do that the following steps need to be followed:

- Press and hold the UR button
- Continue to hold the UR button, and press and hold the B button.
- Release the UR button, but keep holding the B button
- Release the B button

Then "walking LEDs" will be visible (for about 2 seconds) during that time the Internal **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** Flash Memory will be erased and written with factory default values, including factory default battery. After that the system will start running normally with new (default) settings.

## "On the Go" Start

This is the Start when **Magic Switch** is programmed and put on the position ON. On this start system behavior as Intelligent Power Bank. System is starting with putting the Magic Switch to position ON and shutting down when put it to position OFF.

## **Battery Powering Protection**

Due to shipping regulations in some countries, it is required to ship the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** with battery connected, however without system to be powered. Therefore, to cover this requirement, a dedicated battery connectivity protection system has been implemented. It works in the following way:

When system is not cable powered (via Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> or via External Powering) connecting of battery does not cause system powering, as connected to the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** battery is in fact electrically disconnected. It has been implemented by using a high current/ultra-low resistance MOSFET switch (16 mOhm/10A) in default (hardware forced to OFF condition).

There is no possibility to start the system (even if battery remain connected to their socket) until External Cable (to Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> USB socket, External Power to **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT**, PPoE, GPIO 5V) Power applied, or Magic Switch is switched to position ON.

During External Cable Power, battery can be connected or disconnected by user at any time. Only if battery is connected system is offering SD card protection, and UPS functionality.

If user wish to disconnect electrically the battery from the system, should press the R button for more than 2 seconds, after system FSSD (File Safe System Shutdown) with disconnected Cable Power powering. This will cause an electrical disconnection of the battery from the system. Note that RTC will be not working after that. Restarting system in such condition need to apply **Cable Power** powering again.

### Power Monitoring Automatic Algorithm over GPIO (5V) pins

All **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** models have implemented a power monitoring algorithm in order to detect power loses or instability. This algorithm is monitoring every 16 us the 5V over GPIO pins (independently if **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is power via Raspberry's USB, EPR, PPoE or GPIO 5V input). The feature that allows to monitor powering via GPIO offering a huge flexibility in enclosures selection as practically any enclosure can be used, as no extra holes are required.

## This Power Monitoring Algorithm is fully automatic, self-learning, and adopting to very specific powering needs.

There is no need to any user action. Just take it and use it. If the powering conditions are unique after a time of 15-30 minutes system will learn them and adopt to these specific conditions or inform user that cable powering conditions cannot be handled by the system i.e. USB voltage is too low (4.5V)

### **How Power Monitoring Works?**

For power monitoring is used an automatic A/D conversion with thresholds, that is checking every 16 us (within an interrupt) the 5V GPIO pins. Power loses, or instabilities are continuously monitored and if are dangerous for system running are immediately recovered by battery backup. This back-up is working until powering of the system stabilize and automatically return to cable powering after shorter or longer time needed. When **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** detects power fluctuation automatically switches to ultra-fast 8us checking and monitor it within pre-defined time window.



Here above is shown typical power loose event, that has been recovered within 120 us. The dropping down powering voltage on GPIO pins was detected and filtered (from possible unwanted powering spikes), and in specific time recovered by switching ON to the 5V boost supplied form integrated battery. On below picture is visible (the yellow line) how **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** was checking the powering status and when time frame passed switches immediately to battery powering backup.









## Disabling the UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Battery Back-up functionality

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** in some cases (mainly when located/installed remotely) need to be disabled (permanently or temporary) the Battery Back-up functionality. The current firmware offers this feature. When battery backup disables, Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> is then not protected on cable power lose. If such cable power loss happens, then Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> will stop working immediately. It is possible that micro-SD card will be destroyed. Therefore, users using this feature need to do it very carefully. This battery back-up feature does not imply other **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** functionality like Relay, A/D Converter, Buzzer, User LEDs, RS232, etc. The embedded RTC will be not working in case of disabling of battery back-up feature.

If this feature will be activated, the integrated battery will be electrically disconnected from the system.

## If this feature will be activated, the integrated battery will be electrically disconnected from the system.

## The Magic ON/OFF (Slide) Switch functionality

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is equipped with an ON/OFF **Magic** Slide **Switch**. This Switch is called Magic, as it is multifunctional, programmable, and adding a huge difference in powering schemes of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>. It is allowing to use Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> as an independent device powered exclusively from battery, without any cable powering source. This powering feature of **Intelligent Power Bank**, is called **"on the Go"** 

First, the Magic Switch is not soldered by default, and it is not necessary to be soldered. It is required <u>only</u> if user is planning to use the **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT** as a mobile battery powered application. In all other cases, absence of this switch does not imply the standard functionality of the **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT**. If for any reason, the ON/OFF Magic Switch has been soldered, but user does not need his additional functionality, <u>should be placed **on position OFF** and cannot be programmed as active feature (0xAA)</u>. Also, if user need to have external access to Intelligent ON/OFF functionality, then an external ON/OFF Switch will longer cables can be soldered instead of the micro switch.

The following functionalities are assigned to the Magic Switch:

- Intelligent ON/OFF when ON, without Cable Power Present
- If during the ON cable power inserted, then battery is charged.
- Intelligent ON/OFF with Files Save Shutdown when OFF without battery power cut (Integrated RTC is running, schedulers are running). Battery consumption is not zero (not implemented yet)
- Intelligent ON/OFF with Files Save Shutdown when OFF and battery power cut (Integrated RTC is not running, schedulers are not running). Energy consumption from Battery is zero

Here below are shown the **Magic Switch** functionalities based on Switch position and programming registers values. The following PICo registers are associated to the Magic Switch functionality:

Magic Switch	Assigned	Programming	UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT	Initial State	System Powering Behaviors
State	Functionality	Register	Version		
		values			
Absent or not	Standard Power Cycling.	Not Affected	UPS Pico HV4. HAT Stack	Default State	Standard FSSD functionality with
soluereu	with inserting of the cable	Do not program	UPS Pico HV4. HAT Advanced		described in other chapters
	powering	any value (keep			
		with default value	UPS Pico HV4. HAT PPoE		
		of 0x00 or 0xFF)			
Soldered original	Standard Power Cycling.	Not Affected	UPS Pico HV4. HAT Stack	Default State	Standard FSSD functionality with
slide micro switch or	System must be initialized				other keys and Low Powering as
external slide switch	with inserting of the cable	Do not program	UPS Pico HV4. HAT Advanced		described in other chapters
in position orr	powering	any value (keep			
		of 0x00)	UPS Pico HV4. HAT PPoE		
Soldered original	Allowed ONLY when	Not Affected	UPS Pico HV4. HAT Stack	Default State	Standard FSSD functionality on low
slide micro switch or external slide switch	activated or during	on the go-0xAA			battery
in position ON	F0	UI_UIE_g0=0XAA	OFS FILO HV4. MAI AUVAILLEU		
			UPS Pico HV4. HAT PPoE		

Designed and Manufactured in Europe by www.pimodules.com

Soldered original	FSSD of the system and	Not Affected	UPS Pico HV4. HAT Stack	Default State	FSSD of the system and battery
slide micro switch or	battery power OFF				power OFF
external slide switch		on_the_go=0xAA	UPS Pico HV4. HAT Advanced		
in position OFF					
			UPS Pico HV4. HAT PPoE		

## Setting up (activating) the Magic Switch

With Cable Powering connected (USB or EPR or PPoE) do the following:

1. Make sure that Magic Switch is on Position ON (on the LEDs side)

2. Check the Magic Switch Register

```
sudo i2cget -y 1 0x6b 0x16
```

- 3. should be 0x00 or 0xff
- 4. Then activate (program) it

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x16 0xaa

- 5. Remove Powering Cable
- 6. System is still running, but on battery mode
- 7. Switch the Magic Switch to OFF position
- 8. System start shutdown, and after short time cut the power

9. Whenever you like can make it ON/OFF (of is always with system shutdown first)

**IMPORTANT NOTICE1:** When the Magic Switch Register is activated, the battery running register is automatically set to 0xff, so system is running on battery until it is low, then system automatically shut down. If you like to have it running shorter, you need to reprogram the register for a shorter time with just after Magic Switch programming

**IMPORTANT NOTICE2:** It is possible to charge the battery with cable power with the Magic Switch, but before entering the cable system must be running – Magic Switch put to ON state.

## The UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Battery Type/Profile Selection

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is supporting the following chemistry battery types:

- the LiPO with nominal voltages 3.7V and charging 4.2V
- the LiFePO4 with nominal voltages 3.2V and charging 3.65V
- the Li-Ion with nominal voltages 3.65/3.7V and charging 4.2V
- the NiMH/NiCd with nominal voltages 3.6V (3 internal cells) and charging 4.2V
- the SAL (Lead Acid) with nominal voltages 2.2V (1 internal cells) and charging 2.45V

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is sold by default with the small LiPO 450 mAh battery. However, for dedicated applications user can choose one of the other batteries' chemistries supporting by **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT**. The main differences between various batteries chemistries are:

- Charing temperature range
- Discharging Temperature Range
- Number of charging/discharging cycles
- Battery Cost
- Power density (how big is battery with dedicated capacity)
- C factor (how much current battery can provide when discharging)

Battery Chemistry	Charing temperature range	Discharging Temperature Range	Number of charging/discharging cycles	Power density
Lipo	0°C to 40°C	0°C to 40°C	400-450	Very high
LiFePO4	0°C to 40°C	0°C to 45°C	2000	High
Li-Ion	0°C to 45°C	–20°C to 60°C	300-400	Highest
NiMH/NiCd	0°C to 45°C	–20°C to 65°C	200	low
SAL (Lead Acid)	–20°C to 50°C	–20°C to 50°C	200	Very low

From Electrical point of view the most important factors for battery are the working temperature and C factor. These two factors are defining if the battery is good for dedicated application or not. The working temperature (Charging/Discharging) is defined based on application working conditions. Users need to consider all scenarios to be sure that battery will be all the time within the specified temperature conditions. In example, if system is placed in an isolated plastic case, and temperature (due to Raspberry Pi) is all the time increasing, then the internal temperature (so also the battery) will be high. Especially for Lithium based batteries temperature is a very important factor. The second and very important is the C factor.

## Maximum Current supplying by battery (C Factor)

The C factor for any battery defines how much current can be drawn from battery when discharged. It is different for each battery chemistry and type. In example the standard 450 mAh battery that comes with **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** are 15C. That means the max current provided by this battery when discharged is 15 x 0.450A=6.75A!!! Indeed, this small battery can provide near to 7A of current.

## User Application Current consumption calculation example

When designing battery powered system application (even with battery backup), it is very important to know/estimate the power/current requirements. The below calculations need to be used as a guideline for any Battery Powered Application. For the calculations we will make some assumptions that can be adjustment to specific User Application if/when needed.

Below calculations will be based on power consumption of the Raspberry Pi 4 Model B. This model has the following power consumption estimations:

- 575 mA while idling
- 885 mA while LXDE is being loaded
- 600 mA to view 1080p video
- 640 mA to record 1080p video

USB devices (HDD, LTE, GSM, etc) connected to the Raspberry Pi draws their current @5V. User need to take into considerations the maximum (peak) current required by this hardware.

Our calculations will be done for the standard LiPO 450 mAh battery of 15C

For our calculation we assume that Raspberry Pi and all other connected devices draw totally 1A@5V



## **Calculation Algorithm** Calculate the total power required for 5V.

## For our example it is 5V x 1A = 5W @ 5V

Calculate the total power required if system is powered by 3.7V (in our example LiPO battery)

## 5WA/3.7 V = 1.35 A @ 3.7V

Calculate the power losses due boost converter used. The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** for generating the 5V from battery is using technology called boost converter that converts the battery voltage to 5.2V. We use the best technology provided in the market; however, this conversion always causes a power loss that are loosed on thermal (a part of supplied energy is converter to thermal). The Boost converter loses are changing depending to battery voltage. In example when battery is full changed, and their voltage is 4.2V, loses are small (about 10%) if voltage drop down when battery is discharging, loses increases. We propose to use mean value of 20% for 3.7V and 25% for 3V. Therefore, for our calculations case we will use 20% of thermal loses (called also boost converter efficiency – indicated with Greek letter of " $\eta$ "). We need to multiply the current consumption by loses in order to know the max current requirements from battery.

1.35 A \* 1.2 = 1.62A @ 3.7V when battery powered, or 5.99 W @3.7V

This result means that if we are powering Raspberry Pi that totally uses at 1A @5V (5W) we need to supply by battery 1.62A @ 3.7V.

As our battery is 0.45 A 15C can supply the system with 1.62A @ 3.7V. (max current of this battery is 0.45A x 15 = 6,75A)

This result allows us to easy calculate how long last 0.45 A 15C 3.7V battery when system is powered by this battery.

It is 0.45A/1.62A = 2.7 minutes -> 1.5-2.0 minutes of real working time (please always use lower numbers, as battery is not going to be completely discharged, we have also some loses on battery cables, PCB tracks, MOSFET switches etc.)

Selecting of a proper battery for your application is one of the core requirements when designing a new system.

User can select one of supported batteries, however, always need to consider the worst case for current consumption and working temperature. In addition, need to use 22AGW (existing already in all our batteries or battery holders) cables and relatively short to avoid voltage drops on them.

Our company is offering a plenty of different batteries that are supporting the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** applications.

We always offer the best quality batteries with the best prices. There are 4 new add-ons for that can hold different batteries chemistry supply. They are:

- Pico Double Li-Ion 18650 Battery Holder
- PIco Single LP/LF, Li-Ion 18650 Battery Holder
- PIco triple NiHM/NiCd AA Battery Holder
- PIco triple NiHM/NiCd AAA Battery Holder
# In addition, our company supports with various batteries capacities and various chemistries, that can be directly connected to the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT**

There are:

- The standard LiPO battery 450 mAh which comes with the UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT 15C
- The enhanced LiPO battery with capacity 4000 mAh 2C
- The enhanced LiPO battery with capacity 8000 mAh 2C
- The enhanced LiFePO4 battery with capacity 3000 mAh 2C
- The enhanced LiFePO4 battery with capacity 4000 mAh 2C
- The enhanced LiFePO4 battery with capacity 8000 mAh 2C
- The Li-Ion Battery 10400 mAh 2C
- The LiPO battery with capacity 1500 mAh 2C

Batteries with different chemistry offers different unique features and needs to be specified on the system setup when changed. This ensure that **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** will adjust the proper charging/working profile. It is not allowed to use different batteries with not related profile to them. <u>There is no protection from this action</u>, therefore using of a wrong profile can cause an unexpected result. Exceptions on this rule is LiPO and Li-Ion batteries where differences are very small, however it is also to them recommended to use a proper battery profile. It is strongly recommended to use LiPO, Li-Ion, and LiFePO4 batteries equipped with protection PCM (PCB) that protect batteries from over current, overcharge and over discharge in addition to protections provided by the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT**.

## The Supercapacitors Support – a unique feature of UPS PIco HV4

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is equipped with unique feature that support of Supercapacitors as a power backup. This feature is unique as the Supercapacitor(s) can be used alone (as the only Power Backup source) or together with battery, and on short power absence can be used the Supercapacitor and for longer one Battery Backup.

## What is Supercapacitor?

A supercapacitor is like a capacitor except for the bigger area of its plates and the smaller distance between these plates. The plates are metallic and are soaked in electrolytes and are separated by a very thin insulator. An electric double layer is created in the supercapacitor as opposite charges are formed on both sides of the separator when the plates are charged. This results in a supercapacitor with greater capacitance. In other words, the combination of plates and the larger effective surface area enables a supercapacitor to have greater capacitance and higher energy density. Unlike a battery, a supercapacitor has an unlimited life cycle, with little wear and tear on long-term use. Thus, it can be charged and discharged <u>an unlimited number of times</u> (in real word about 500K – 1M times).

A supercapacitor has many advantages. It can deliver high power and enable high load currents owing to its low resistance. Its charging mechanism is simple and fast and is not subject to

overcharging. Compared to a battery, a supercapacitor has excellent high- and low-temperature charge and discharge performance. It is also highly reliable and has low impedance.

A supercapacitor has certain limitations including its high cost and the high self-discharge involved. Moreover, unlike a regular battery, it has low specific energy, and its use of the full energy spectrum is hindered by linear discharge voltage.

Because of their properties, supercapacitors are used in many applications. They are widely deployed to deliver power and bridge power gaps. They are a replacement for batteries in certain settings such as in battery-free devices.

## **Comparing a Supercapacitor and a Battery**

There are unique differences between the battery and the supercapacitor. The battery's chemistry determines the operating voltage, electrochemical reactions control charge and discharge. The capacitor is not electrochemical, and the maximum allowable voltage is determined by the dielectric material type which separates the plates. Since the supercapacitor is non-chemical, the voltage is free to keep rising till the dielectric fails. This usually occurs as a short circuit, so it is advisable not to go above the specified voltage. The supercapacitor is not a battery replacement to store long-term energy. When the charge and discharge times are more than 60 seconds, a battery should be used; if less, then the optimum solution is a supercapacitor. Supercapacitors are perfect for quick charge and to fill a short-term power requirement, whereas batteries are better for providing long term energy. Combining the two in a hybrid battery can satisfy both requirements while reducing the battery stress, which leads to a longer service life.

The following Supercapacitors are offered and available for **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** to be used:

- Super Capacitor of 100F (it is soldered just on top of the UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT)
- Super Capacitors Bank of 300F (a separate HAT with its own charger)
- Super Capacitors Bank of 500F (a separate HAT with its own charger)
- Super Capacitors Bank of 800F (a separate HAT with its own charger)

Depending on the application and model of the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is offering various configurations of power backup source.

Basically, there are 2 Mods of use of the Power Backup source:

- The Single Mode
- The Mixed Mode

In the **Single Mode** only one type of source can be selected (any battery chemistry type or Supercapacitor), and this one will be used for the power back up if cable powering is lost.

In the **Mixed Mode** two types of sources can be selected (any battery chemistry type <u>and</u> Supercapacitor), and both will be used in power backup process. Selection what source is used at the current mode depends to level of charging of Supercapacitor, duration of cable power lost and is automatically done by the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** based on their firmware.

The selection of Backup Power Source can be done via writing power source to dedicated PICo register:

## sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x07 XX

Where the **XX** is the Power Backup source. The following values are allowed:

Single Mode			
LiPO	'L'	0x4C	
Li-lon	'T'	0x49	
LiFePO4	'F'	0x46	
NiMH	'H'	0x48	
SAL	'A'	0x41	
ISC	'C'	0x43	Internal Supercapacitor (100F)
ESC	'D'	0x44	External Supercapacitor Bank (300F-500F-800F) HAT
Mixed Mode			
LiPO + Supercapacitor	T	0x6C	Internal Supercapacitor (100F)
Li-Ion + Supercapacitor	'i'	0x69	Internal Supercapacitor (100F)
LiFePO4 + Supercapacitor	'f'	0x66	Internal Supercapacitor (100F)
NiMH + Supercapacitor	'h'	0x68	Internal Supercapacitor (100F)
SAL + Supercapacitor	'a'	0x61	Internal Supercapacitor (100F)

**NOTE:** In the Mixed Mode only 100F Supercapacitor is allowed in the current version of firmware.

Each model of the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** can be Assembled as Model B, BC and D. The assembly defined the handling of the Supercapacitor. Therefore, assemblies are defined as:

- Assembly **B** that supports Both Power Sources (Supercapacitor and Battery), but only one back up power source can be used at once
- Assembly **BC** that supports Both Power Sources (Supercapacitor and Battery), and both can be used at the same time
- Assembly **D** that supports only Battery as power Back-up, and <u>does not</u> support Supercapacitor at all

If a wrong selection of Power Source is done (not supported by appropriate model) it will be by firmware automatically rejected. The firmware is common for all models; however, it is smart and know on what model of **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is running.

# However, it is not allowed to <u>have connected Supercapacitor/Bank and Battery at the same time</u> <u>on Assembly B</u>, due to hardware implementation. Only one Power Backup Source can be connected at once. Having soldered Supercapacitor and battery can cause damage of the Supercapacitor.

## EXAMPES OF USE:

*sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x07 0x4C* 

Selects power source the LiPO Battery (default selection of the firmware) - (Single Mode)

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x07 0x43

Selects power source the 100F Supercapacitor as the ONLY Power Backup source - (Single Mode)

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x07 0x63

Selects power source the 100F Supercapacitor and LiPO Battery as a Power Backup source (**Mixed Mode**). Therefore, depending to level of charging of the Super Capacitor and duration of Cable Power loose system decide to use Supercapacitor and Battery

## **Supported Supercapacitor Types**

Due to enhanced boot converter Integrated Circuit implemented in the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT**, it is producing 5V2 already from voltage level of 0V5 and is start from 1V8. Therefore, the biggest level of energy stored in the Supercapacitor is used. However, firmware allows to start up the boost converter only if Supercapacitor level is higher than 2V5. This is indicated by the SCA Led lit above the 2V5 level of Supercapacitor. The Supercapacitors supported by the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** are rated to 2V8 and all threshold of the system are designed based on this. It is not allowed to use different type if Supercapacitors than this one approved by manufacturer of the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT**.

If used the 100F supercapacitor soldered on the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** directly, it is charged with maximum current of 1A2 @2.8V. Using PWM technology when needed during the charging process. The charging time takes about 3-5 minutes.

If used the 300F, 500F or 800F supercapacitor HAT, it is charged with maximum current of 3A0 @2.8V. Using PWM technology when needed during the charging process. The charging time takes about 3-8 minutes. For the PWM is used one of the GPIO PWM pins. Users have possibility to select by jumper which one will be used:

- GPIO18
- GPIO12
- GPIO13
- GPIO19

If used If used the 300F, 500F or 800F supercapacitor HAT user need to activate the appropriate lines in the **pico\_i2c.py** and reload the service.

## LED INDICATIONS:

The **SCA LED** lit if the level is higher than 2V5

Selecting the proper Backup Powering Mode There are 2 Mods of use of the Power Backup source:

- The Single Mode
- The Mixed Mode

In the **Single Mode** only one type of source can be selected (any battery chemistry type or Supercapacitor), and this one will be used for the power back up if cable powering is lost.

In the **Mixed Mode** two types of sources can be selected (any battery chemistry type <u>and</u> Supercapacitor), and both will be used in power backup process.

They can be defined according to use of backup sources as:

- Battery Mode (Only Battery is used)
- Supercapacitor Mode (Only Supercapacitor is used)
- Mixed Mode (Supercapacitor and Battery Mode together with automatic switching)

These Backup Powering Modes can be used depending to Assembly PCB Version. What Version of PCB user has can be determined by reading the following PICo register at **0x69@0x36** by using the following command:

## sudo i2cget -y 1 0x69 0x36

The answer will show to the user what backup powering modes are available, following below table. Please kindly notice that system is smart enough to reject wrong modes (if not allowed), however soldering Supercapacitor if not allowed can destroy it (on current version of firmware). Changing of Backup Powering Modes is very simple and can be done by simple changing of battery/Supercapacitor type. According to it **UPS Plco HV4.0 HAT** will automatically select a proper charging profile.

The selection of Backup Power Source can be done via writing power source to dedicated PICo register:

## sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x07 XX

Where the **XX** is the Power Backup source. The following values are allowed:

Single Mode			
LiPO	'L'	0x4C	
Li-lon	'1'	0x49	
LiFePO4	'F'	0x46	
NiMH	'H'	0x48	
SAL	'A'	0x41	
ISC	'C'	0x43	Internal Supercapacitor (100F)
ESC	'D'	0x44	External Supercapacitor Bank (300F-500F-800F) HAT
Mixed Mode			
LiPO + Supercapacitor	'T'	0x6C	Internal Supercapacitor (100F)
Li-Ion + Supercapacitor	'i'	0x69	Internal Supercapacitor (100F)
LiFePO4 + Supercapacitor	'f'	0x66	Internal Supercapacitor (100F)
NiMH + Supercapacitor	'h'	0x68	Internal Supercapacitor (100F)
SAL + Supercapacitor	'a'	0x61	Internal Supercapacitor (100F)

- Assembly **B** that supports Both Power Sources (Supercapacitor and Battery), but only one back up power source can be used at once
- Assembly **BC** that supports Both Power Sources (Supercapacitor and Battery), and both can be used at the same time
- Assembly D that supports only Battery as power Back-up, and <u>does not</u> support Supercapacitor at all

Assembly Version	UPS Pico HV4.0 Model	Backup Sources	Allowed Backup Mode(s)
	sudo i2cget -y 1 0x69 0x36	sudo i2cget/ <b>set</b> -y 1 0x6b 0x07 <b>XX</b>	sudo i2cget -y 1 0x69 0x02
Assembly <b>B</b>	UPS Pico HV4.0 Stack called T	Battery LiPO 'L' 0x4C	BAT_BACKUP (0x01)
	UPS Pico HV4.0 Advanced called <u>B</u>	Battery Li-Ion 'l' 0x49	SCA_BACKUP (0x03)
	UPS Pico HV4.0 PPoE called Q	Battery LiFePO4 'F' 0x46	
		Battery NiMH 'H' 0x48	
		Battery SAL 'A' 0x41	
		Internal Super CAP 100F 'C' 0x43	
		External Super CAP 'D' 0x44 :	
		300F 'D' 0x44	
		500F 'D' 0x44	
		800F 'D' 0x44	
Assembly <b>BC</b>	UPS Pico HV4.0 Stack called <u>S</u>	Battery LiPO 'L' 0x4C	BAT_BACKUP (0x01)
	UPS Pico HV4.0 Advanced called A	Battery Li-Ion 'l' 0x49	MIX_BACKUP (0x02)
	UPS Pico HV4.0 PPoE called P	Battery LiFePO4 'F' 0x46	SCA_BACKUP (0x03)
		Battery NiMH 'H' 0x48	
		Battery SAL 'A' 0x41	
		Internal Super CAP 100F 'C' 0x43	
		External Super CAP 'D' 0x44 :	
		300F 'D' 0x44	
		500F 'D' 0x44	
		800F 'D' 0x44	
		Battery LiPO+SC 'l' 0x6C	
		Battery Li-Ion+SC 'i' 0x69	
		Battery LiFePO4+SC 'f' 0x66	
		Battery NiMH+SC 'h' 0x68	
		Battery SAL+SC 'a' 0x61	

Designed and Manufactured in Europe by www.pimodules.com

Assembly <b>D</b>	UPS PIco HV4.0 Stack called U	Battery LiPO 'L' 0x4C	BAT_BACKUP (0x01)
	UPS Pico HV4.0 Advanced called <u>C</u>	Battery Li-Ion 'l' 0x49	
	UPS Pico HV4.0 PPoE called <u>R</u>	Battery LiFePO4 'F' 0x46	
		Battery NiMH 'H' 0x48	
		Battery SAL 'A' 0x41	

Selecting the Power Backup Mode is done by storing a selected Battery/SCAP on the PICo register **0x6b@0x07** line below:

## sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x07 **XX**

If not allowed mode for current Assembly version system will recognize and not store it.

## The Benefits and Differences of various Backup Sources

The pioneering construction of the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is offering to the user all possible powering backup sources in all possible configurations. Therefore, user can select one of them that cover exactly their application needs. However, there are some important differences between each Power Backup Mode that will be described here below.

**BAT\_MODE (Battery Mode)** is the most common used Power Backup Mode and depending to what battery is used offers longer or shorter battery lifetime. It is usefully for applications where is needed to have long battery runtime (i.e. some hours). However, it is limited with battery chemistry and environmental conditions it is running. A special care needs to be taken with battery chemistry selection according to environmental conditions. This mode is recommended for application on controlled environment conditions however where cable power absence is often and stay for longer time.

**SCA\_MODE (Supercapacitor Mode)** is the most resistive used Power Backup Mode to extreme environmental conditions. Due to extreme conditions environment of the Supercapacitor. It can be used with relatively small on-board Supercapacitor of 100F or additional HAT of 300F/500F/800F. The running time is limited due to stored energy as also charging time is long. System is protected after Supercapacitor is charged above 2.5V. However, once changed is protecting the system for unlimited time. This mode is recommended for application on difficult environment conditions however where cable power absence is rather occasional and not so often.

**MIX\_MODE (Mixed Mode)** is the most advanced Power Backup Mode and provide an additional protection for the battery life. Due to embedded intelligence, system on cable power absence automatically switches to Supercapacitor Power Backup, and when level of Supercapacitor is below the 2.2V automatically switches to battery. This provides an enhanced lifetime for battery as used only on longer (usually more than 5 seconds) cable power absence. If, Supercapacitor is not charged yet, system automatic uses battery for Power Backup.

## **Battery Charger Monitoring and Control**

The Embedded Battery Charger is controlled by **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** automatically, and according to cable powering condition is adjusting charging current as also switching charger ON/OFF. The implemented dynamic charging current adjustment is changing automatically charging current accruing to long time cable powering conditions. The state when **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is switched charger ON/OFF can be monitored on the Charger Status Register that is located at the address **0x69 @ 0x1e, 0x1f**. A detailed description of it is provided here below:

0x1e	BAT_chg_status	Byte	Mirror	Read	Information about charger IC program
					status.
					Read: 0x00 – Charger IC is OFF and battery is
					not charged
					Dead, 0.00 0.00 Charges IC is ON and
					Read: 0x00 – 0x80 – Charger IC IS ON and
					battery and charging current is set to 0x01-
					NOTE: Programmed charging current is
					different from the real charging current, as
					real depends to how full battery is.
0x1f	BAT_chg_real	Byte	Mirror	Read	Information about charger IC real status.
					Read: 0x00 – Charger IC is OFF and battery is
					not charged
					Read: 0x00 – 0x80 – Charger IC is ON and
					battery and charging current is set to 0x01-
					0x80 in 10 <sup>th</sup> of mA
					NOTE: Bool observing oursent is different from
					the programmed charging current as real
					depends to how full battory is
					depends to now run battery is.
					NOT Implemented YET

Some very specific applications, requiring having the ability to disable the charger, and enable only when some specific conditions met. In order to cover such applications a special Charger Control Register has been implemented. With this Register user can Enable/Disable charging feature. This Register us placed at the address **0x6b@0x19** and can be set only when system is cable powered. Under Normal Conditions charger is active when Raspberry Pi is running (SYS LED flashing fast), however user can set the charger to be active also when system is in Sleep Mode.

0x19	CHG_ctrl	Byte	Mirror	Read	Information about charger IC program control
					Write: 0x00 – Charger IC is OFF and battery is

		not charged
		Write: 0x01 – Charger IC is ON and battery is charged
		Read: Current Value at the time

## EXAMPES OF USE:

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x19 0x00 Disable the battery charger

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x19 0x01 Enable Automatic Mode of the battery charger

## Low Battery LED and Beeper

By selecting battery type (chemistry) **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** firmware automatically sets the threshold for charging as also the threshold for the system shutting down on low battery. There is an information on user by switching ON the **BAT LED** and Start regular Beeping. This level is slightly higher of any low battery shutdown threshold selected by system or user. It is 0.2V higher than level of low battery level selected. When battery is low, user will see the BAT LED lit, and short beeping, after a short time, system will be automatic shutdown

# **Powering Modes**

**UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** powering selection and monitoring functionality is based on internal firmwarebased **State Machine**. This state machine is deciding on Powering State (called also Powering Mode) based on various parameters like powering source, battery level, current level, RTC etc. The actual Powering Mode each time is stored in internal register and can be accessed by **PiCo** interface over address **0x69@0x00**.

The following Powering Modes are available:

- CBL (which consist of all sub modes EPR (6.5-32VDC) and RPi (5V)
- BAT (which consist of all sub modes BAT and LPR)

User can at any time check the powering mode the system is from command line, or software interface, remotely or on site. The meaning is:

- 0x01 Powering from Cable (Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> or PPoE or External)
- 0x02 Powering from Battery (or Supercapacitor)

## EXAMPES OF USE:

sudo i2cget -y 1 0x69 0x00

User should receive response 0x00 or 0x01.

## UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Low Powering functionality – Power Cycling

One of the most important features of the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is the **Power Cycling**. Power Cycling as specified before is the core firmware **State Machine** that is handling the whole system powering behaviors. The Power Cycling feature is handling the System Shutdown, System Start-up as also Battery/Supercapacitor Charging.

The following scenarios has been implemented in the current firmware version that are covering 100% of possible cases. The following Powering Sources and Backup Modes are available depending to model of the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT.** 

## **Raspberry Pi® Shutdown/Wakeup Scenarios**

The UPS PICO HV4.0 HAT is entering Low Powering Mode in the following scenarios

The Raspberry Pi based System running scenario is when System is powered by cable (via powering USBPR/PPoE Interface). If this cable powering fails system is automatic switching to the battery/supercapacitor backup and System (based on Raspberry Pi, PIco and possible additional

hardware) continues working. This change of powering source from cable to battery/supercapacitor is indicated to user by "beep" (if sounder is implemented), as also by changing of the UPS LED blinking speed (which is going to blink much slower than with a cable powering). User can indicate the powering mode by reading the

## EXAMPES OF USE:

## sudo i2cget -y 1 0x69 0x00

and see that it has been changed to battery powered. If this condition continues (lack of cable supply power) system after 60 seconds (user can program the battery running time) will initiate the File Safe Shut Down Procedure - FSSD and as a result System will enter to the Low Powering Mode – LPR. This is the basic and usual way to enter the LPR Mode (by absence of the Cable Powering)

Another way to entering the **LPR** mode is by pressing the F button. This will active immediately the **FSSD** procedure, and System after a required time to shutdown will enter the **LPR** mode. It can be done on all Cable Powering Sources, and as the result system will switch OFF the Raspberry Pi embedded powering system (by using the PE POGO pin) or will switch OFF the UPS PIco 4 Buck Converter.

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT – Raspberry Pi System** can enter the **Low Powering Mode** (LPR) on the following cases:

- By pressing the F button
- By absence of Cable Powering (after programmed time frame or battery low)
- By Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> (*sudo halt*) command after 5 minutes of not running of Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>
- By Event from the Basic Scheduler or SAS ETR scheduler

During the **LPR** mode, the embedded **RTC** will continue working. The **wake-up** from the **LPR** mode can be done in the following ways:

- By pressing the F button
- By Applying the Cable Power to powering USB socket (or changing the powering conditions)
- By Applying the Cable Power to EPR/PPoE power input (or changing the powering conditions)
- By Event from the Basic Scheduler or SAS ETR scheduler
- By re-running the Raspberry pi if stopped once

User can also change powering conditions, by removing the EPR Cable, plug on the powering USB cable or re-entering the EPR Cable. On all that cases, due to ultra-low power implementation recognizing of the Cable Power re-entering is done every 10 seconds. Therefore, the longest time when re-entering cable will be recognized is 10 seconds, after this time system will be restarted and continue working.

It is not needed to re-enter the power cable during the LPR mode to restart the System. User can just press the F key and system will wake-up and run on the battery power. On this case (due to specific interrupt-based F key implementation) the wake-up will be immediate.

#### The Enhanced 'F' Key Behaviors

The '**F**' Key is a very critical for the User Interface. If pressed initiates the system FSSD (File Safe Shut Down) and if pressed again initiate the system restart from the LPR mode. Here below are presented its features analyzed according to the Powering Mode and Power Backup Source.

Pico HV4.0 Model/Assembly	Backup	Powering	Powering	F Key	LEDs	System Behaviors
	Source	Source	wode	Action		
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC Stack UPS Pico HV4.0 B Stack	Battery (Any	USB on Raspberry Pi®	CBL_MODE	Pressed	All UPS Pico HV4.0 LEDs are OFF after FSSD	After F pressing, System is starting FSSD, then after 30 seconds, entering LPR Mode. The Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> is in low powering Mode by PE and RUN pins.
UPS Pico HV4.0 D Stack	battery)				Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> RED LED is ON	This functionality allows to shut down the system and keep OFF however with cable connected
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC Stack	Battery	USB on	CBL_MODE	Pressed	Proper UPS Pico	After F pressing again on LPR Mode, System will wake up, then
UPS Pico HV4.0 B Stack	(Any chemistry	Raspberry Pi®		again	ON after wake-up	arter some seconds, entering CBL Mode. System will be available for normal using
UPS Pico HV4.0 D Stack	battery)				Raspberry Pi® RED/Green LED is ON	This functionality allows to shut down and wake up the system with USB Cable Connected (like ON/OFF)
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC Stack	Super Capacitor	USB on Raspberry	CBL_MODE	Pressed	All UPS Pico HV4.0 LEDs are OFF after FSSD	After F pressing, System is starting FSSD, then after 30 seconds, entering LPR Mode. The Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> is in low powering Mode by PE and RUN pins.
OPS PICO HV4.0 B SLOCK	Super	F1				
	Capacitors Bank (300F/500F/				Raspberry Pi® RED LED is ON	This functionality allows to shut down the system and keep OFF however with cable connected
	800F)					
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC Stack	Super	USB on	CBL_MODE	Pressed	Proper UPS Pico	After F pressing again on LPR Mode, System will wake up, then
UPS Pico HV4.0 B Stack	Capacitor 100F or	Raspberry Pi®		again	HV4.0 LEDs are ON after wake-up	after some seconds, entering CBL Mode. System will be available for normal using
	Super				Raspberry Pi®	This functionality allows to shut down and wake up the system
	Bank				RED/Green LED is	with USB Cable Connected (like ON/OFF)
	800F)					
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC Advanced	Battery	USB on Raspberry	CBL_MODE	Pressed	All UPS Pico HV4.0 LEDs are OFF after	After F pressing, System is starting FSSD, then after 30 seconds, entering LPR Mode. The Raspberry Pi® is in low powering Mode by PE and PIIN pins
UPS Pico HV4.0 B Advanced	(Any chemistry	Pi®			1555	
UPS Pico HV4.0 D Advanced	battery)				Raspberry Pi® RED LED is ON	This functionality allows to shut down the system and keep OFF however with cable connected
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC Advanced	Battery	USB on Raspberry	CBL_MODE	Pressed	Proper UPS Pico HV4.0 LEDs are ON after wake-up	After F pressing again on LPR Mode, System will wake up, then after some seconds, entering CBL Mode. System will be available for normal using
UPS PICO HV4.0 B Advanced	(Any chemistry	PIS		again		
UPS Pico HV4.0 D Advanced	battery)				Raspberry Pi® RED/Green LED is ON	This functionality allows to shut down and wake up the system with USB Cable Connected (like ON/OFF)
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC Advanced	Super	USB on	CBL MODE	Pressed	All UPS Pico HV4.0	After F pressing, System is starting FSSD, then after 30 seconds,
UPS Pico HV4.0 B Advanced	Capacitor 100F or	Raspberry Pi®			LEDs are OFF after FSSD	entering LPR Mode. The Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> is in low powering Mode by PE and RUN pins.
	Super Capacitors				Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> RED	This functionality allows to shut down the system and keep
	Bank (300F/500F/				LED is ON	OFF however with cable connected
	800F)					
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC Advanced	Super	USB on	CBL_MODE	Pressed	Proper UPS Pico	After F pressing again on LPR Mode, System will wake up, then after some seconds entering CPI Mode. System will be
UPS Pico HV4.0 B Advanced	100F or	Pi®		again	ON after wake-up	available for normal using
	Super Capacitors				Raspberry Pi®	This functionality allows to shut down and wake up the system
	Bank (300F/500F/				RED/Green LED is	with USB Cable Connected (like ON/OFF)

Designed and Manufactured in Europe by www.pimodules.com

	800F)				ON	
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC Advanced UPS Pico HV4.0 B Advanced	Battery (Any chemistry	EPR on UPS Pico HV4.0	CBL_MODE	Pressed	All UPS Pico HV4.0 LEDs are OFF after FSSD Raspberry Pi®	After F pressing, System is starting FSSD, then after 30 seconds, entering LPR Mode. The Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> is in low powering Mode by PE and RUN pins. This functionality allows to shut down the system and keep
UPS PICO HV4.0 D Advanced	battery)				LEDs OFF	OFF however with cable connected
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC Advanced UPS Pico HV4.0 B Advanced	Battery (Any chemistry	EPR on UPS Pico HV4.0	CBL_MODE	Pressed again	Proper UPS Pico HV4.0 LEDs are ON after wake-up Raspberry Pi®	After F pressing again on LPR Mode, System will wake up, then after some seconds, entering CBL Mode. System will be available for normal using This functionality allows to shut down and wake up the system
OFS FILD HV4.0 D Auvanceu	Dattery				LEDs OFF	with USB Cable Connected (like ON/OFF)
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC Advanced UPS Pico HV4.0 B Advanced	Super Capacitor 100F or Super Capacitors Bank (300F/500F/ 800F)	EPR on UPS Pico HV4.0	CBL_MODE	Pressed	All UPS Pico HV4.0 LEDs are OFF after FSSD Raspberry Pi® LEDs OFF	After F pressing, System is starting FSSD, then after 30 seconds, entering LPR Mode. The Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> is in low powering Mode by PE and RUN pins. This functionality allows to shut down the system and keep OFF however with cable connected
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC Advanced UPS Pico HV4.0 B Advanced	Super Capacitor 100F or Super Capacitors Bank (300F/500F/ 800F)	EPR on UPS Pico HV4.0	CBL_MODE	Pressed again	Proper UPS Pico HV4.0 LEDs are ON after wake-up Raspberry Pi* LEDs OFF	After F pressing again on LPR Mode, System will wake up, then after some seconds, entering CBL Mode. System will be available for normal using This functionality allows to shut down and wake up the system with USB Cable Connected (like ON/OFF)
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC PPoE UPS Pico HV4.0 B PPoE UPS Pico HV4.0 D PPoE	Battery (Any chemistry battery)	USB on Raspberry Pi®	CBL_MODE	Pressed	All UPS Pico HV4.0 LEDs are OFF after FSSD Raspberry Pi® RED LED is ON	After F pressing, System is starting FSSD, then after 30 seconds, entering LPR Mode. The Raspberry PI <sup>®</sup> is in low powering Mode by PE and RUN pins. This functionality allows to shut down the system and keep OFF however with cable connected
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC PPOE UPS Pico HV4.0 B PPOE UPS Pico HV4.0 D PPOE	Battery (Any chemistry battery)	USB on Raspberry Pi®	CBL_MODE	Pressed again	Proper UPS Pico HV4.0 LEDs are ON after wake-up Raspberry Pi® RED/Green LED is ON	After F pressing again on LPR Mode, System will wake up, then after some seconds, entering CBL Mode. System will be available for normal using This functionality allows to shut down and wake up the system with USB Cable Connected (like ON/OFF)
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC PPoE UPS Pico HV4.0 B PPoE	Super Capacitor 100F or Super Capacitors Bank (300F/500F/ 800F)	USB on Raspberry Pi®	CBL_MODE	Pressed	All UPS Pico HV4.0 LEDs are OFF after FSSD Raspberry Pi® RED LED is ON	After F pressing, System is starting FSSD, then after 30 seconds, entering LPR Mode. The Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> is in low powering Mode by PE and RUN pins. This functionality allows to shut down the system and keep OFF however with cable connected
UPS Pico HV4.0 BC PPoE UPS Pico HV4.0 B PPoE	Super Capacitor 100F or Super Capacitors Bank (300F/500F/ 800F)	USB on Raspberry Pi®	CBL_MODE	Pressed again	Proper UPS Pico HV4.0 LEDs are ON after wake-up Raspberry Pi* RED/Green LED is ON	After F pressing again on LPR Mode, System will wake up, then after some seconds, entering CBL Mode. System will be available for normal using This functionality allows to shut down and wake up the system with USB Cable Connected (like ON/OFF)

# FAQ

# Question: What is the usability of the F Key for my day-to-day UPS Plco HV4.0 usage?

Answer: You use the F Key as intelligent ON/OFF the system independent from the Powering Source or Power Backup. You can i.e., Switch ON/OFF system supplied by PPoE, or Solar Cells without care about cable disconnection.

## **System Information – SysInfo**

System information information's about running/booting/shutting down of the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is important for Application Developer. They are stored on the Pico Register Called **SysInfo** located at address **0x69@0x22**. It is 16 bits wide, and there are bitwise allocated to different meaning.

0x22	SysInfo	word	Mirror	Read	Read the System Information
					Read: 0xX bits 3:0 Means System FSSD Reason:
					<ul> <li>0x1 - FSSD button</li> <li>0x2 - low battery</li> <li>0x3 - Timed FSSD</li> <li>0x4 - Timed Simple Scheduler</li> <li>0x5 - Timed ETR Scheduler</li> </ul>
					<ul> <li>Ox6 - Event</li> <li>Read: 0xX- bits 7:4 Means System Wakeup Reason:</li> </ul>
					<ul> <li>0x1 - FSSD button</li> <li>0x2 - RPi Voltage Applied</li> <li>0x3 - Running RPI (reset/reboot)</li> <li>0x4 - EPR/PPoE Voltage Applied</li> <li>0x5 - Timed Simple Scheduler</li> <li>0x6 - Timed ETR Scheduler</li> <li>0x7 - Event</li> </ul> Read: 0x-X bits 11:8 Means Pico Restart Reason: TBD Write: 0x0000 - Clearing the variable

## EXAMPES OF USE:

sudo i2cget -y 1 0x69 0x22 w to get stored data

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x69 0x22 0x0000 w to clear stored data after read

## "PIco is Running" Feature

Many users are using the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> in remote places where is difficult to access the UPS LED and see it blinking. Therefore, it is needed to check and confirm that **UPS Plco HV4.0 HAT** is running and protecting the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>. For that reason, a dedicated Plco register has been implemented that allows remote user to proof that Plco is working properly. This register is placed on the I<sup>2</sup>C address 0x69 @ 0x04. If the **UPS Plco HV4.0 HAT** is working (properly) this register value is updated every 1 millisecond. To proof that UPS Plco HV3.0A/B/B+ HAT is working need to read 2 times with time difference bigger than 1 millisecond. The read values need to be different.

## **EXAMPES OF USE:**

sudo i2cget -y 1 0x69 0x04 w && i2cget -y 1 0x69 0x04 w

User should receive response like this (two different 16-bit numbers)

0x823f

0x8247

## UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT STill Alive (STA) Functionality

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT**, offers to the user a protection mechanism for the possibility of the Raspberry Hang-up (freeze of it). In a case that Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> freeze, the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT**, will automatically hardware reset it, using Gold Plated Reset Pin (POGO Pin) that must be soldered to have such functionality. The default state is that Still Alive functionality is disabled.

The **Still Alive** functionality is based on 8-bit timer located at address **0x6b @ 0x05** that his value is decreasing every second when his value is different from 0xff. If it reaches 0x00 **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** resets hardware the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>. The default value after restart/start of the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is 0xff (disabled).

To activate it, user need to write to this register value different than 0xff, and rewrite new value every defined time (by its written value).

The following options are available, and can be used at any time:

0x05	STA_timer	Byte	Mirror	Read	Information about STA timer
					Write: 0xff – Disable STA Timer
					Write: 0x00 – Cause immediate Reset of the system
					Write: 0x01-0xfe – Start counting for the system Reset, by one second each time
					Read: Current Value at the time

## Writing of 0xff cause disable of this STA timer

Writing of 0x01 – 0xfe cause start of down counting (every second) of this STA timer until it reaches the 0x00 when the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> will be hardware Reset

Writing of 0x00 cause immediate and unconditional Raspberry Pi® hardware Reset

## **EXAMPES OF USE:**

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x05 0x00 unconditional resets the Raspberry Pi®

*sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x05 0x0f* Sets the STA timer to 15 seconds (if within 15 seconds software running on Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> not write new values, Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> will be hardware reset by PIco.

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x05 0xff disable the STA timer

## UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT System\_on\_Hold Functionality

Sometimes, dedicated hardware used with Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> based System require the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> to start with delay, after dedicated hardware starts. This feature has been implemented with the **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT**, offers to the user this feature called **System\_on\_Hold**. This keep the system on hold (with PE POGO Pin) however the 5V is delivered and allows to start other hardware before the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>. After dedicated time, Raspberry Pi is released and startup.

The **System\_on\_Hold** functionality is based on 8-bit timer located at address **0x6b@0x03** that his value is decreasing every second, when his value is different from 0x00. If it reaches 0x00 **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** starts hardware the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> (enable Powering of it with PE). The default value after restart/start of the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is 0x00 (disabled – starts immediately).

The following options are available, and can be used at any time:

0x03	System_on_Hold	Byte	Mirror	Read	Information about System on Hold Timer
					Write: 0x00 – Disable System_on_Hold Timer
					Write: 0x00 – Cause immediate start of the system
					Write: 0x01-0xff – Start counting for the system start, by one second each time
					Read: Current Value at the time

Writing of 0x00 cause immediate start of the Raspberry Pi®

Writing of 0x01 – 0xff cause start of down counting (every second) of this **System\_on\_Hold** timer until it reaches the 0x00 when the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> will start

## EXAMPES OF USE:

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x03 0x0f Sets the System\_on\_Hold timer to 15 seconds (Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> will not start for the 15 second after power applying)

## sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x03 0x00 disable the System\_on\_Hold timer

## User Selectable UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT I<sup>2</sup>C addresses

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** interacts with Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> via **PiCo I<sup>2</sup>C** Registers Set interface. There are pre-selected (default) addresses that are used by **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT**. However, user may need to change them to adopt the system to different address area in their application. In addition, the integrated Hardware RTC may be not used and the address of the 0x68 that is assigned to it, will be used by another external RTC provided by user. The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** offers a mechanism that allows to change these addresses to different ones.

The following **4 different** users selectable I<sup>2</sup>C addresses are available:

- DEFAULT: 0x68, 0x69, 0x6A, 0x6B, 0x6C, 0x6D, 0x6E, 0x6F
- NO\_RTC: 0x69, 0x6B
- ALTERNATE1: 0x58, 0x59, 0x5A, 0x5B, 0x5C, 0x5D, 0x5E, 0x5F
- ALTERNATE2: 0x48, 0x49, 0x4A, 0x4B, 0x4C, 0x4D, 0x4E, 0x4F

Addresses	Addresses	Addresses	Addresses	Address
DEFAULT	NO_RTC	ALTERNATE1	ALTERNATE2	Usage
0x68	not used	0x58	0x48	Used for UPS PIco HV4.0 Hardware RTC. If RTC is activated in the Raspberry Pi will be visible as UU
0x69	0x69	0x59	0x49	Used for system monitoring
0x6A	not used	0x5A	0x4A	Contains RTC registered accessible independently by user
0x6B	0x6B	0x5B	0x4B	Used for System Setting up
0x6C	not used	0x5C	0x4C	Used for the RTC Scheduler
0x6D	not used	0x5D	0x4D	Used for the RTC Scheduler
0x6E	not used	0x5E	0x4E	Used for the RTC Scheduler
0x6F	not used	0x5F	0x4F	Used for the RTC Scheduler

Programming/Changing of the I<sup>2</sup>C addresses is possible via writing to the **PICo I<sup>2</sup>C** Registers Set **0x6b @0x00** the following values:

- For **DEFAULT** write the value 0x60
- For **NO\_RTC** write the value 0x68
- For ALTERNATE1 write the value 0x50
- For ALTERNATE2 write the value 0x40

# **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT User Applications Hardware Interfaces**

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is equipped with a set of User Applications Hardware Interfaces that allows to rapid setting-up of various applications without necessity of other additional HAT HATs (PCBs). It contains:

- 2mm Header Hardware Interfaces
- System and User LEDs
- System and User Buttons
- Sound Generation System
- Single SPDT Relay
- ON/OFF Magic Switch
- Opto-Coupler interface
- Programmable ON/OFF Auxiliary 5V@150mA mA and 3.3V@150 mA Powering Sources
- RS232 Interface dedicated to wakeup/shutdown on command
- Multiple/Multiplexed RS232 Interfaces Support (with +/-12V driver)
- User Selectable Pico HV4.0 I<sup>2</sup>C addresses (NORMAL, NO\_RTC, ALTERNATE1, ALTERNATE2)
- IR Receiver Interface
- ESD protected 1-wire Interface

## **2mm Header Hardware Interfaces**

All the hardware interfaces that must be accessed externally are routed to the 2mm Header. These interfaces can be accessed by simple soldering cable or by using the Terminal Block additional PCB. The Terminal Block PCB offers Screwed interface to each pin of the 2mm header. They are:

EXT_5V0 GND EXT_3V3 KEY_B KEY_A EXT1_CON GND RX_12V OIC
OIC



Name	Pin Number	Label on PCB	Meaning	Usage
ULEDB	1	LR	User LED Blue	
ULEDG	3	LG	User LED Green	
GND	5	GN	Ground	
PICO_RXD_3V3	7	RX	PICO RXD @3V3	
PICO_TXT_3V3	9	ТХ	PICO TXD @3V3	
KEY_FSSD	11	KF	Key FSSD	
EXT0_CON	13	EO	A/D Converter Channel 0	
TX_12V	17	T2	PICO TXD @12V	
OIA	19	OA	Opto-Coupler Anode Input	
1-wire	2	1W	1-wire interface	
EXT_5V0	4	5V	Supply 5V0	
EXT_3V3	8	3V	Supply 3V3	
KEY_B	10	КВ	Кеу В	
KEY_A	12	КА	Кеу А	
EXT1_CON	14	E1	A/D Converter Channel 1	
RX_12V	18	R2	PICO RXD @12V	
OIC	20	OC	Opto-Coupler Cathode Input	

## UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT LEDs

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is equipped with 10 LEDs (that provides information about the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** system status and user information). There are 7 System LEDs and 2 User Application LEDs. The System LEDs are described here on below table:

System LEDs Indications		
SYS LED BLUE		
	OFF	System is not running or is in Low Power
		Mode (only HW RTC is running)
	Lighting continuously	System (PIco + RPi) is booting or shutting
		down
	Blinking every 750 ms for 100 ms	System (Plco + RPi) is running on cable
		powering (arter booting time)
	Blinking every 2000 ms for 100 ms	System (PIco + RPi) is running on battery
		powering
	OFF	Battery level is above warning thresholds:
		For LIPO Battery 3.5V
		For LiFePO4 2.95V
	Lighting continuously	Battery level is below warning thresholds:
		For LiPO Battery 3.5V
		For LiFePO4 2.95V
CHG LED BLUE		
	OFF	Battery is not Charged (full)
	Lighting continuously	Battery is Charged (and current is flowing
		to the battery)
		If battery is Full, even if Charger is ON,
		current is not flowing to the battery, then
		CHG LED is OFF
	OFF	FAN is not running
	Lighting continuously	FAN is running
	OFF	External Cable powering or PPoE is
		disconnected (6.5-32VDC)
	Lighting continuously	External Cable powering or PPoE is

Designed and Manufactured in Europe by www.pimodules.com

		connected (6.5-32VDC)
TMR LED BLUE		
	OFF	Timer of the Scheduler is OFF
	Blinking every 1000 ms for 10 ms	Timer of the Scheduler is Active
SCA LED BLUE		
	OFF	Supercapacitor level is below 2V5
	ON	Supercapacitor level is above 2V5
TMP LED RED		
	OFF	Raspberry Pi core temperature is below programmed threshold (default is 50 Celsius)
	ON	Raspberry Pi core temperature is above programmed threshold (default is set to 50 Celsius)

The **User LEDs** are dedicated for user applications and can be handled by the **PICo I<sup>2</sup>C** Registers Set interface. One of them is Green, and the second is Blue.

In the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** there is an additional option to use external LEDs connected in parallel with the User LEDs. Thus, allows user to make their own applications where Pico User LEDs will be used. This option is used in the **PiBlock Case** offered by our company.

Connectivity of external User LEDs can be done via cables using the 2mm header as shown here below. It is not needed to use in series a resistor however in any case the Pico LED resistor is used in this connectivity.

Activating of the User LEDs can be done by the following PICo Commands.

0x09	User LED Green	Byte	Common	R/W	User LED Green ON - Write: 0x01
					User LED Green OFF - Write: 0x00
0x0a	User LED Blue	Byte	Common	R/W	User LED Blue ON - Write: 0x01
					User LED Blue OFF - Write: 0x00

## EXAMPES OF USE:

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x09 0x01 for ON the Green LED

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x09 0x00 for OFF the Green LED

## sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x0a 0x01 for ON the Blue LED

#### sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x0a 0x00 for OFF the Blue LED

#### UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT System-Users LEDs Mapping

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is equipped with User LEDs as described above that can be used for any user information. However, in the models there are ready soldering pads that allow to solder external (via cables) LEDs and use them as an external indicator. Sometimes it is usefully to map to this User LEDs system functionalities LEDs and have some or most of them available for viewing if system based on **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** and Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> is placed in closed cases. The LEDs Mapping allows to "map" (copy) selected system LEDs indications to any User LED. The mapping does not change the "normal" system LEDs indication as it is defined.

0x18	Mapping_User_LED_Green	Byte	Common	R/W	There is single byte register 0b76543210 where
					the corresponding bits when written with "1" are:
					BIT UTH IS MAPPING SYS LED
					Bit 1st is mapping BAT LED
					<ul> <li>Bit 2nd is mapping CHG LED</li> </ul>
					Bit 3rd is mapping TMP LED
					Bit 4th is mapping SCA LED
					Bit 5th is mapping REL LED
					Bit 6th is mapping TMR LED
					Bit 7th is mapping PWR LED
0x19	Mapping User LED Blue	Byte	Common	R/W	There is single byte register 0b76543210 where
					the corresponding bits when written with "1" are:
					Bit 0th is mapping SYS LED
					Bit 1st is mapping BAT LED
					Bit 2nd is mapping CHG LED
					Bit 3rd is mapping TMP LED
					• Bit 4th is mapping SCA LED
					Bit 5th is mapping REL LED
					Bit 6th is mapping TMR LED
					Bit 7th is mapping CBL LED

Mapped User LEDs can be used with their command for ON/OFF however when updated status if the "System" the value of it will be overwritten. It is possible also to map 2 or more system LEDs to a single User LED, however it makes reading more complicated.

Example of use

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x18 0x01 (0b0000001) Mapping of System SYS LED on the User Green LED

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x19 0x02 (0b00000010) Mapping of System BAT LED on the User Blue LED

## UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT System-Users LEDs ON/OFF

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** can turn most of the LEDs OFF, except of these ones connected directly to hardware, by setting the proper register. LEDs that cannot switch OFF are:

- EPR
- FAN
- CHG

## **EXAMPES OF USE:**

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x15 0x01 for ON the LEDs

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x15 0x00 for OFF the LEDs

## **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Buttons**

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is equipped with 5 buttons that can be used in various ways. Two of them are dedicated for user applications and can be handled by user through the **PiCo I<sup>2</sup>C** Registers Set, all other are specific for various **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** functionalities. All of them can be used for some start-up functionalities when **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is reset. Access to vale of User Keys is available via **0x69@0x18** register. This is the only Register that need to be write after reading. Once User Key is pressed, its value stays in this register until read.

To make working external keys (buttons), user need to solder cables to the appropriate 2mm Header pads. It is not recommended to use a very long cable (due to analog implementation of the keyboard), their length should not be longer than 100 - 200 mm. To make external keys workable, user need to short each one with GND pad when pressed. In example if user need to have external access to the FSSD (F) button, need to install button that short the F pad with the GND pad when pressed. Similar approach should be followed with other keys.

The key register holds the latest value of pressed key, so user need to write 0x00 after reading, to recognize that new key has been pressed (when pressed again, even the same key).

A detailed description of all buttons and their usage is provided on below table.

Button	Description	Usage	Additional Functionalities
RR	Raspberry Pi® Hardware Reset	Make Raspberry Pi Hardware Reset when pressed. To be used need installed (soldered) the Gold-Plated Reset Pin.	
		NOTE1: Resetting of the Raspberry Pi®, can corrupt files on the SD card if used	
		NOTE2: Resetting of the Raspberry Pi®, does not affect the UPS PIco	

		(including PIco RTC)	
UR	UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT Hardware Reset	Make the UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT Hardware Reset when pressed. <b>NOTE1:</b> Resetting of the UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT does not reset the Raspberry Pi® only if USB cable powered. <b>NOTE2:</b> Resetting of UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT does NOT reset the Integrated Hardware RTC.	When pressed with combination with other buttons activate various start- up functionalities. The procedure is to press first the UR button, and then another one, then release the UR button and then release the other button (A, B).
F	File Safe Shut Down (FSSD)	When pressed initiate the File Safe         Shutdown Procedure.         •       If Raspberry Pi® and UPS         Pico HV4.0 HAT system is         battery powered, after         FSSD finished UPS Pico         HV3.0 HAT will cut the         power, and only RTC is         running         •         If Raspberry Pi® and UPS         Pico HV4.0 HAT system is         USB cable powered, after         FSSD finished the UPS         Pico HV4.0 HAT system is         USB cable powered, after         FSSD finished the UPS         Pico HV4.0 HAT will         disable the Raspberry Pi         PE the power supply, and         only RTC is running         •       If Raspberry Pi® and UPS         Pico HV4.0 HAT system is         EPR/PPOE cable powered,         after FSSD finished the         UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT will         cut the power, and only         RTC is running         Pressed again (need to have         installed the Gold-Plated Reset Pin         for the restart option), start the         Raspberry Pi® + UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT         system again. In the battery         powered System can be used as         ON/O	When used with UR button, invokes the bootloader (light the Red User LED). The bootloader can be invoked also from the PICo interface.
A	User Key A Ready Value: 0x01	Can be used for User Application – Read the status via PICo I <sup>2</sup> C Registers Set or RS232 interface	NONE
B No Key Pressed	User Key B Ready Value: 0x02 Ready Value: 0x00	Can be used for User Application – Read the status via PICo I <sup>2</sup> C Registers Set or RS232 interface	When used with UR button, Set the UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT to default values NONE
NO NEY FIESSED	neauy value: 0x00		

## EXAMPES OF USE:

sudo i2cget -y 1 0x69 0x18 for user keys pressed read

#### should return 0x00, 0x01 or 0x02

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x69 0x18 0x00 for reset keys pressed after read

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Pressed User Key Value will remain until read by user and reset its value.

#### **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Sound Generation System**

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is equipped with Enhanced Sound Generation System. It is providing a user audio interface on various states of **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** conditions, but it is also available for dedicated user applications offering the whole range of acoustic frequencies full programmable by user.

There are 3 registers that are responsible for the generating sound **bmode**, **bfreq** and **bdur** located at **0x6B**. To generate sound user, need to program first the required frequency and then the required duration is 10th of ms.

Current implementations need to program one be one sound when generated. The maximum duration is  $255 \times 10 \text{ ms} = 2.55 \text{ seconds}$ 

Additionally, it is possible to deactivate it permanently, by setting the **bmode** register to 0x00.

The default value is active

0x0D	bmode	Byte	Common	R/W	Integrated Sounder Mode
					Read: Anytime, Return actual bmode value
					Write: 0x00 – Unconditional Disable the Sounder
					Write: 0x01 – Unconditional Enable the Sounder
					Default Value: 0x01
0x0E	bfreq	Word	Common	R/W	Frequency of sound in Hz
0x10	bdur	Byte	Common	R/W	Duration of sound in 10th of ms (10 = 100 ms)

## EXAMPES OF USE:

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x0d 0x00 Deactivate permanently the buzzer (no sounds will be played)

*sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x0d 0x01* Activate permanently the buzzer (default value)

In order to play sound buzzer, need to be activated firstly.

## sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x0e 0x417 w Set the frequency to C (1047 Hz) note

Sound will be not generated until **bdur** will be set, as the **bfreq** just set the frequency. Therefore, the activation and duration of sound is done via register **bdur**.

#### sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x10 100 Set the duration to 1 second

After Sound execution, the **bdur** register is 0 again.

#### **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT SPST Relay**

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** can be equipped with embedded Relay with single coil. This Relay is standard offered with version **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT Advanced/PPoE**, it can be also ordered separately and added to the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT Stack**. In both cases this Relays is not mounted on the PCB and user need to do it by himself. The assembly (soldering) of the Relay on the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** it is very easy task and can be done by anybody using simple soldering tool. However, it is also possible that this assembling can be ordered to be done by our company, if customer order directly on the shop or any other eshop that offer such service. The Relay is DPDT however in order to have higher current immunity pins have been connected in parallel, therefore it is acting as SPDT. The Relay is handled from the **PICo I<sup>2</sup>C** Registers Set **0x6b@0x0B**, by writing 0x01 to set or 0x00 to reset.





Relay Contact description	Label on PCB	Meaning
Normally Close Contact	Close	On Set State this contact is closed and have connection with Common. Relay NC (Normal Close)
Common Contact	coMmon	On Set States this contact is switching between NCO/NOO
Normally Open Contact	Open	On Set State this contact is Open and does not have connection with Common. Relay NO (Normal Open)

## **Relay Basic Technical Specifications**

Arrangement	2 form C
Contacts Material	Gold overlay silver alloy
Contacts Resistance (initial)	Maximum 50 mΩ (at 1 A 6 VDC)
Contacts Rating (resistive)	0.5A 125 VAC or 2A 30 VDC
Contacts Maximum Carrying Current	2 A
Contacts Maximum Switching Power	62.5 AV/30 W
Contacts Maximum Switching Voltage	250 VAC, 220 VDC
Contacts Operate (at nominal voltage)	Maximum 3 ms
Contacts Release (at nominal voltage)	Maximum 3 ms

Due to construction of **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** PCB we do not allow to use Integrated Relay for switching of higher voltages/currents other than <u>32 VDC/2A</u> per switching contacts.

Due to PCB construction, it is not allowed to use the Integrated Relay for switching

220 VAC at any current, even very low.

## EXAMPES OF USE:

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6B 0x0B 0x00 should Reset the Relay

## sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6B 0x0B 0x01 should Set the Relay

Each time when Relay is changing his state a characteristic "tick" is audible. Multiple execution of the same command is not changing anything.

0x0B	relay	Byte	Common	R/W	Action on Relay
					Write: 0x01 Set Write: 0x00 Reset

A very usefully and nice usage of User LEDs mapping functionality is to set User LED to be active when Relay is active using below command:

## EXAMPES OF USE:

## sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x18 0x20

With this command each time when Relay is activated a User LED will lit, so user will know about Relay just looking to the User LED.

## UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Programmable Auxiliary 5V@150 mA and 3.3V@150 mA Powering Sources

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is equipped with Auxiliary 5V@150mA and 3.3V@150mA Power Sources. The 3.3V@150mA is produced with LDO that are independent from the 5V of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>. There are programmable and battery backed up (if programmed/activated by user), provide continuously supply even if Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> is switched OFF. The Auxiliary 5V@150mA is reverse current draw with Schottky diode. Therefore, due to small voltage drop the final voltage is about 4.85V, instead of the 5.0V. The 3.3V@150mA is only protected with LDO itself embedded over current protection. These Auxiliary Power Sources are addressed to supply devices that need to be running even if Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> is switched OFF i.e. USB HUB, PIR Sensor, additional external high current relay, addon PCBs with extra hardware etc.

Both Auxiliary Powering Sources are controlled with the same PICo Register set **0x6b@0x06**, by writing 0x01 to activate during LPR or 0x00 to de-activate during LPR.

0x06	enable5V	Byte	Common	R/W	Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@150mA

		0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed
		0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed
		Default Values is OFF

## **EXAMPES OF USE:**

## sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6B 0x06 0x00

The Auxiliary 5V0 and 3V3 will be not battery backed-up and stop working when power will be cutoff on the GPIO 5V, therefore will be present until Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> is powered by cable power or battery. When system, shutdown and **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** enter to Lower Power Mode these Auxiliary Powering Sources will cut out.

## sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6B 0x06 0x01

The Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V will be battery backed-up and will continue supply also when 5V will be not available on the GPIO 5V, therefore will be present also after Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> is shut down and not powered, and **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** enter to Lower Power Mode.

On that case the power usage on Low Powering Mode is increased by LDO and boost converter quiescent current (around of 1 mA in total) and current drawn by connected devices.

## **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT IR Receiver Interface**

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is equipped with **IR** receiver interface. It is directly routed to the GPIO18. It can be used for any application like Media Player. If IR Receiver is not soldered, then the GPIO18 is free for any other application. The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is offering ONLY the interface (resistor and Powering) to the IR, and do not interact with it in any way. In order to use the IR receiver, user do not need to add anything. An excellent tutorial how to use IR is provided by www.thepihut.com at below link:

https://thepihut.com/blogs/raspberry-pi-tutorials/raspberry-pis-remotes-ir-receivers

## **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Serial Port(s)**

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** support to the serial ports is very advanced and contains:

- 2x12V Multiplexed Serial Port driver
- An independent (monitored) serial Port of the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** micro-controller that is used to various applications
- Multiplexed Interface to existing Serial Ports of the Raspberry Pi 4 Model B that can be connected to all supported by Raspberry Pi 4 Model B Serial Prts
- Programmable rate @command line interface over selected serial port(s)
- Shutdown and wakeup on serial data
- Send dedicated serial data on wakeup

Both Serial Ports Rate can be programmed. This can be done with a single command written to the PICo Command register **RS232\_rate** at **0x6b@02**. Only 4 bits are assigned to each Serial Port Rate definition:

7 <sup>th</sup> bit	6 <sup>th</sup> bit	5 <sup>th</sup> bit	4 <sup>th</sup> bit	3 <sup>rd</sup> bit	2 <sup>nd</sup> bit	1 <sup>st</sup> bit	0 <sup>th</sup> bit	
	Dedicated	l to Pico Serial Po	rt	Dedicated to Raspberry Pi Serial Port				
Port is OFF (HiZ)			0		Port is OFF (HiZ)		0	
Port is 4800 BPS			1		Port is 4800 BPS		1	
Port is 9600 BPS			2		Port is 9600 BPS		2	
Port is 19200 BPS			3		Port is 19200 BPS		3	
Port is 38400 BPS			4		Port is 38400 BPS		4	
Port is 57600 BPS			5		Port is 57600 BPS		5	
Port is 115200 BPS			F		Port is 115200 BPS		F	

## **EXAMPES OF USE:**

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6B 0x02 0x00	Sets both Serial Ports OFF
sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6B 0x02 0x0F	Sets Pico Serial Port OFF, Raspberry Pi Port to 115200 bps
sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6B 0x02 0xFF	Sets both Serial Ports to 115200 bps

**UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Serial Port(s) Multiplexer** 

UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Serial Port(s) Router

**UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Serial Port(s) @commands** 

sudo apt-get install device-tree-compiler

sudo apt-get install mc

#### UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT FAN Control (Active Cooling System)

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** can be equipped with Active Cooling System based on micro-FAN. The Pico FAN is full low rate PWM controlled rotation speed from 0% up to 100%. It can be manually set ON or OFF on per-selected speed, as also automatically based on preset temperature threshold. It can be done via the following registers placed at the **PiCo I<sup>2</sup>C** Registers Set address **0x6b @0x11, @0x12**, and **@0x13**.

When UPS PIco is going down to the LPR mode or running with Supercapacitor power backup, the FAN is automatically disabled, and enabled again when the UPS PIco returns to normal work.

0x11	fmode	Byte	Common	R/W	Integrated Fan Running Mode
					Read: Anytime, Return actual fmode value
					Write: 0x00 – Unconditional Disable the FAN with selected speed from the fspeed
					Write: 0x01 – Unconditional Enable the FAN FAN with selected speed from the fspeed
					Write: 0x02 – Automatic ON/OFF with defined speed in the fspeed, ON when temperature read directly from Raspberry Pi s higher than fttemp threshold, OFF when lower.
					<b>Default Value</b> is set to 0x02 – Automatic ON/OFF
0x12	fspeed	Byte	Common	R/W	Integrated Fan Speed
					Read: Anytime, Return actual fspeed value
					Write: 00 – Selected speed when OFF is 0% (not running)
					Write: 100 – Selected speed when ON is 100% (full speed running)
					Any other (0-100) number is allowed and means % of speed and current consumption
					Default speed is set to 50%
0x13	fttemp	Byte	Common	R/W	Integrated Fan Temperature Threshold in Automatic Mode
					BCD Fan Running threshold temperature in Celsius, 2 digits i.e. 35, means 35 Celsius.
					In order to be used (automatic FAN ON/OFF) need to set fmode to 0x02.
					Write: Anytime, with threshold value in BCD format
					Read: Anytime, Return actual fspeed value

		Default value is set to 50 Celsius

There are also available 2 Registers in **PICo I<sup>2</sup>C** Registers Set address **0x69 @0x1A**, **@0x21**. Both can be read. The first one **@0x1A** contains the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> Core temperature and is used to adjust FAN activation or FAN Speed. The second one **@0x21** when read show if FAN is running or not. In addition, the LED FAN lit, if FAN is running.

#### EXAMPES OF USE:

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x13 100 Set the FAN speed to 100 sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x12 0x01 Set the FAN ON sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x12 0x00 Set the FAN OFF sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x12 0x02 Set the FAN ON as an Automatic

The default setup is Automatic Mode with 50 Celsius and 50% of FAN speed, so user do not need to change anything if like just to use the FAN. If higher cooling performance is needed (however with more noise) then the fspeed should be set to 100 (100%), similar with temperature threshold fttemp. However please kindly notice that FAN speed and temperature threshold have been set in order to have best performance with lowest noise.

# **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Measuring and Monitoring System**

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** offer to the user an extended Measuring and Monitoring System that measure and report many systems parameters trough installed sensors. Each sensor is reporting the **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** status via dedicated variables (PICo Registers). In addition, there is access to the integrated 12 bits 2x Voltage Follower buffered A/D converters. All monitoring system data are collected in a single entity called **PICo Status** and exists at the **PICo I<sup>2</sup>C** Registers Set address **0x69**. Detailed specifications for each variable (register) as also examples are provided in next pages. They are:

<mark>List them</mark>

## **Powering Mode**

This Register (called also Variable) contains information about current powering source. They are:

- 0x00 Cable Powering RPI, EPR, PPoE
- 0x01 Battery (Supercapacitor) Powering BAT, SCA

It is changed automatically when powering source change, and can be used for by user to fire up various application i.e. data backup if system is battery powered. If buzzer is assembled and activated (default) then an audible signal is informed the user when powering source is changed.

## **Backing Mode**

This Register (called also Variable) contains information about current powering source if Mixed Mode is used. In the Mixed Mode (Supercapacitor and Battery) system on short cable power losses is backed up (powered) via Supercapacitor and if the level of it is not enough or cable power lose is too long backed up via Battery. This temporary status of powering source is stored in the Register to inform user about it.

Running Time Not Activated YET

#### **PIco is Running**

**Supercapacitor Level** 

**Battery Level** 

**Raspberry Pi® 5V0 GPIO Level** 

**EPR (External Powering) or PPoE Level** 

## Incoming Current Level Not Activated YET

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** has implemented Single and Dual High-Side Current-Sense Monitor with Power Calculation Integrated Circuit. This IC is a single or dual high-side bidirectional current sensing monitors with precision voltage measurement capabilities. Each sensor measures the voltage developed across an embedded sense resistor to represent the high-side current of a battery or voltage regulator. The implemented IC also measures the SENSE+ pin voltage and calculates average power over the integration period. The implemented IC is also measuring dynamic power. The long integration time allows for extending system polling cycles without losing any power consumption information. It measures the SENSE1+ and SENSE2+ pin voltages (VSOURCE) and calculates average power over the integration period.

## Outcoming Current Level Not Activated YET

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** has implemented Single and Dual High-Side Current-Sense Monitor with Power Calculation Integrated Circuit. This IC is a single or dual high-side bidirectional current sensing monitors with precision voltage measurement capabilities. Each sensor measures the voltage developed across an embedded sense resistor to represent the high-side current of a battery or voltage regulator. The implemented IC also measures the SENSE+ pin voltage and calculates average power over the integration period. The implemented IC is also measuring dynamic power. The long integration time allows for extending system polling cycles without losing any power consumption information. It measures the SENSE1+ and SENSE2+ pin voltages (VSOURCE) and calculates average power over the integration period.

## External Powering or PPoE Incoming Current Level Not Activated YET

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** has implemented Single and Dual High-Side Current-Sense Monitor with Power Calculation Integrated Circuit. This IC is a single or dual high-side bidirectional current sensing

monitors with precision voltage measurement capabilities. Each sensor measures the voltage developed across an embedded sense resistor to represent the high-side current of a battery or voltage regulator. The implemented IC also measures the SENSE+ pin voltage and calculates average power over the integration period. The implemented IC is also measuring dynamic power. The long integration time allows for extending system polling cycles without losing any power consumption information. It measures the SENSE1+ and SENSE2+ pin voltages (VSOURCE) and calculates average power over the integration period.

#### **Buffered 12-bit A/D converters**

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** is equipped with 2 x 12 bits multichannel A/D converter. Access to their conversion data is possible via dedicated PICo Registers placed at the **PICo I<sup>2</sup>C** Registers Set address **0x69 @0x14** and **@0x16** separately for each channel. Those A/D converters samples continuously A/D channels every 400 uS with conversion time of 3uS per sample. However due to implemented low noise software enhanced filtering in the firmware the effective rate data rate is 0.001 sec per reading.

Each of the A/D converters is ESD protected for 5V0. They are also buffered with **Voltage Follower**. They are named aEXT0, aEXT1. Read data are rounded and converted to BCD format in order to allow user easy reading from command line. The maximum reading voltage is 3V3.

#### **EXAMPES OF USE:**

sudo i2cget -y 1 0x69 0x14 w should return value of the aEXT0level in BCD format sudo i2cget -y 1 0x69 0x16 w should return value of the aEXT1level in BCD format

**User Key Pressed** 

UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT PCB Temperature Not Activated YET

**Raspberry Pi® Core Temperature** 

Opto-Coupler Level (status) Not Activated YET

**Embedded Charger Programmed Charging Current and Status** 

Embedded Charger Real Charging Current Not Activated YET
**FAN PWM Status** 

**SYSINFO Variable** 

**PCB Version** 

**UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Model** 

UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT PCB default battery

**Firmware Version** 

## **UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT System Time Schedulers**

The **UPS Pico HV4.0 HAT** has implemented 2 independent, Time Schedulers. There are:

- The **B**asic Time **S**cheduler (**BS**)
- The Event Triggered RTC Based System Actions Scheduler (ETR SAS)

Both schedulers <u>cannot</u> be used at the same time, and if the first one is selected, the second is deselected and vice versa. The default value is selecting the **B**asic **S**cheduler. Running of Time Schedulers increasing the current consumption during the sleep (LPR) mode.

The Register responsible for the Scheduler selection is located in the **0x6b** Registers Set

#### **0x6B** -> UPS PIco **0x20** Time Scheduler Selector

This register is used to select the System Time Scheduler. Three values are possible 0x00 (default value) – which means deselected all schedulers, 0x01 – which means **Basic Scheduler** selected, or 0x02 – which means **Event Triggered RTC Based System Actions Scheduler**. Setting of it is necessary to select the proper System Time Scheduler.

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x20 0x01 to select BS (default value)

or

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x20 0x02 to select ETR SAS

## **Basic Scheduler**

This scheduler is basically used when **UPS PIco** simple scheduler is needed, just to make **ON/OFF** the Raspberry Pi (so no needed to use the complex settings of the ETR SAS). There are only few registered involved in this scheduler and setting up of them is rapid. User need just to set how long Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> should be running, after that, how long Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> should be not running, and how many times it should happen. The time resolution of the **BS** is based on **1 minute**, however everything is adjusted with 1 second accuracy, as each start/stop action is executed at the beginning (first second) of internal RTC counted minute (even if the internal RTC is not set, it is always running – however some features need to have it set). Below picture explain the logic behind of this **B**asic **S**cheduler. In order rapid to use BS it is not needed to have setup the RTC, however some features need to have it set-up.



Figure 1 Single Basic Scheduler

#### **BS Definitions**

There are some definitions that need to be specified to have better understanding of the **Basic Scheduler** functionality. There are basically similar to the **ETR SAS** definitions (described in the next chapter), however are simplified due to adaptation to this simple **Basic Scheduler**. There are:

BS Action – It is ON the Raspberry Pi® only

BS Inaction - It is OFF the Raspberry Pi® only

**<u>BS Action Time</u>** – Specify time between **BS Action** (ON of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>) and their opposite state (OFF of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>). In example if Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> **Power ON**, the opposite state is Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> **Power OFF**. Therefore, **BS Action Time** is time between ON and OFF of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>. So, simply saying "how long the Raspberry Pi will be ON"

**<u>BS</u> Inaction Time</u>** – Specify time between **BS Inaction** (OFF of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>) and their opposite state (ON of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>). In example if Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> **Power OFF**, the opposite state is Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> **Power ON**. Therefore, **BS Inaction Time** is time between OFF and ON of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>. So, simply saying "how long the Raspberry Pi will be OFF"

**<u>BS Sequence</u>** – The **BS Sequence** defines both states (**ON** and **OFF**) together as single entity. This definition is usefully for further explanation of **BS Multiplier**. User can have such sequence multiplied or run infinitely.

**<u>BS Start Time</u>** – The **BS Start Time** defines starting time in 2 BCD bytes hours and minutes. However by default this value is set to 0xFFFF, and means start in next minute (immediately) after activation with **BS\_RUN** register.

<u>BS Multiplier</u> – Defines how many times BS Sequences will be repeated from the BS Sequence, up to 254 times or infinitely which is 255 (0xFF).

#### **Basic Scheduler Involved PICo Registers**

The following PICo Registers are involved in the **Basic Scheduler** programming. There are:

- Time\_scheduler\_Selector placed address 0x6B and location 0x20 (default 0x01)
- **BS\_action\_time** placed address **0x6B** and location **0x21** (default 0x01 minute)
- **BS\_inaction\_time** placed address **0x6B** and location **0x22** (default 0x01 minute)
- BS Start Time placed address 0x6B and location 0x24 (default 0xFFFF)
- **BS\_multipier** placed address **0x6B** and location **0x26** (default 0xFF infinitive)
- **BS\_RUN** placed address **0x6B** and location **0x27** (default 0x00 OFF)

Detailed description of all Registries related to the **Basic Scheduler** are located at the **0x6B** -> **UPS Pico Module Commands** and there are:

#### **Ox6B** -> UPS PIco **Ox21** BS action\_time (in minutes)

This register defines how the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> long will be ON (called Action) and running after starting up of Basic Scheduler. The default value is 0x01. Each value is in minutes. The maximum time is 0xff (255 minutes). This register can be read when Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> is running, user will see the decreased value as time is passed. The value cannot be lower than 0x01.

#### **Ox6B** -> UPS PIco **Ox22** BS\_inaction\_time (in minutes)

This register defines how long the Raspberry Pi will be OFF (called inaction) and not running after starting up of Basic Scheduler. The default value is 0x01. Each value is in minutes. The maximum time is 0xff (255 minutes). This register can be read when Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> is running, user will see the decreased value as time is passed. The value cannot be lower than 0x01.

#### **Ox6B** -> UPS PIco **Ox23** BS\_Start Time (4 digits in BCD)

**0x6B** -> UPS PIco **0x24** BS\_multiplier

This register defines how many times the **Basic Scheduler Sequence** (set of one Action and one Inaction - Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> ON/OFF) will be running. It can make it running counted times (from 1 up to 254), or if programmed 0xff (255) then the Action will be executed unlimited times (repeated continuously). This register can be read when Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> is running, user will see the decreased value as counter is passed.

#### 0x6B -> UPS Pico 0x25 BS\_RUN

This register is used to make **Basic Scheduler** running (start) or not (stop). However, there are some smart variations that allows the Basic Scheduler to be used more flexible and easier. Therefore, with this register setting **BS** can start immediately, on date changing (00:00) – here required is to have set-up the RTC properly the time, as also start with Active state and then go to Inactive or the opposite, Start with Inactive state and then go to Active one.

0x20	Time_Scheduler_Selector	Byte	Common	R/W	Selects which <b>Scheduler</b> is used: - 0x01 Basic Scheduler (default) - 0x02 ETR SAS Only one can be selected, and each programming is referred to it. Default value : 0x01
0x21	BS_action_time	Byte	Common	R/ W	Basic Scheduler Action Time in minutes. Allowed values are 0x01 – 0xff. Default value : 0x01
0x22	BS_inaction_time	Byte	Common	R/W	Basic Scheduler Inaction Time in minutes. Allowed values are 0x01 – 0xff. Default value : 0x01
0x22	BS_start_time	word	Common	R/W	<b>Basic Scheduler Start Time</b> in BCD. <mark>Default value : 0xffff</mark>
0x25	BS_multipier	Byte	Common	R/W	Basic Scheduler Sequence Multiplier. Allowed values are 0x01 – 0xff. Default value : 0xff Value of 0xff means running (repeating) unlimited times after starting.
0x27	BS_ RUN	Byte	Common	R/W	<ul> <li>Specify when Basic Scheduler is starting and running or not.</li> <li>Allowed values are: <ul> <li>Oxff BS Starts in first defined start time with resolution to minute, with executing first the action state</li> <li>Ox00 BS Stops immediately in next minute, after finishing last state</li> </ul> </li> <li>Default is 0x00 (not running). When changing the BS to 0xff (running), system automatically update the battery running time to unlimited (0xff) and if</li> </ul>

Table 1 Basic Scheduler involved Registers

#### **Basic Scheduler Optical Indications**

When **B**asic **S**cheduler is activated (BS\_ RUN=0xFF, 0xFA, 0xFB), the **TMR LED** is blinking for 50 ms every 1 second. This happens as far the Raspberry Pi is cable powered and running. In the Low Powering Mode, the **TMR LED** as all others are OFF. This feature allow user to know when **BS** is active or not.

All programmed **BS** values are stored in the internal **EEPROM**, therefore if your system reset/restart the **BS** will continue running until **BS\_ RUN=0x00**.

Activating of Basic Scheduler UPS PIco automatically changes the <u>battery run time</u> to unlimited (0xFF) to avoid collisions with programmed schedulers.

Deactivating of Basic Scheduler UPS PIco automatically changes the <u>battery\_run\_time</u> to 70 second (0x01)

Programming (setting-up) of Basic Scheduler is not allowed when system is Battery Powered.

The Basic Scheduler can be used when system is supplied only with battery

If during the Basic Scheduler execution powering condition changed (i.e. enter the powering Cable) system will behavior as without Basic Scheduler therefore will start-up.

All other functionalities related to Raspberry Pi running functionalities (i.e. STA or Low Battery) are still active when the Basic Scheduler is running

# BS Example 1st - Simple Raspberry Pi® ON/OFF executed infinitive times for 1 minutes (ON/OFF every minute), starting immediately

We need to start up - set ON - the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>, keep it running for 1 minutes, shutdown it, and after 1-minute start it again. This will be repeated infinitely.

Time_Scheduler_Selector = 0x01;	Select the Basic Scheduler
<b>BS_action_time</b> = 0x01;	Sets duration of Action (ON) time to 1 minute (Raspberry Pi <sup>®</sup> will run for 1 minute and then shutdown)
<b>BS_inaction_time</b> =0x01;	Sets duration of Inaction (OFF) time to 1 minute (Raspberry Pi® will be sleeping for 1 minute)
<b>BS_multipier</b> = 0xff;	This will be repeated forever
BS_RUN =0xff;	When user decide, just activate the Basic Scheduler, and it is start immediately

The data entering should looks like below (it important to follow the below order to avoid any mistake in programming):

1. Make sure to select the **BS** as a current scheduler

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x20 0x01 for making BS as selected scheduler

2. Enter **BS Action Time**, on our case it is 1 minute

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x21 0x01 for duration time 1 minute

3. Enter BS Inaction Time, on our case it is 1 minutes

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x22 0x01 for repetition time 2 minutes

4. Enter **BS Multiplier**, on our case it is infinitive

#### sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x23 0xff for infinitive running

5. Check if programmed values are OK, by running the below python script

#### sudo python status\_bs.py

If everything is as expected, run the Basic Scheduler to start immediately

#### sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x24 0xff

# BS Example 2nd- Simple Raspberry Pi® ON/OFF executed 100 times for 1 minutes (ON/OFF every minute), started beginning next day (00:00)

We need to start up - set ON - the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>, keep it running for 1 minutes, shutdown it, and after 1-minute start it again. This will be repeated 100 times.

Time_Scheduler_Selector = 0x01;	Select the Basic Scheduler
<b>BS_action_time</b> = 0x01;	Sets duration of Action (ON) time to 1 minute (Raspberry Pi® will run for 1 minute and then shutdown)
<b>BS_inaction_time</b> =0x01;	Sets duration of Inaction (OFF) time to 1 minute (Raspberry Pi® will sleeping for 1 minute)
<b>BS_multipier</b> = 0x64;	This will be repeated 100 times
<b>BS_RUN</b> =0xfb;	When user decide, just activate the Basic Scheduler, and it is start beginning next day

The data entering should looks like below (it important to follow the below order to avoid any mistake in programming):

The data entering should looks like below (it important to follow the below order to avoid any mistake in programming):

1. Make sure to select the **BS** as a current scheduler

sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x20 0x01 for making BS as selected scheduler

2. Enter **BS Action Time**, on our case it is 1 minute

#### sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x21 0x01 for duration time 1 minute

3. Enter BS Inaction Time, on our case it is 1 minutes

#### sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x22 0x01 for repetition time 2 minutes

4. Enter **BS Multiplier**, on our case it is infinitive

#### sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x23 0xff for infinitive running

5. Check if programmed values are OK, by running the below python script

#### sudo python status\_bs.py

If everything is as expected, run the Basic Scheduler to start beginning next day

#### sudo i2cset -y 1 0x6b 0x24 0xfb

## Events Triggered RTC Based System Actions Scheduler Not activated yet in current firmware version

The Events Triggered RTC Based System Actions Scheduler (ETR SAS) is a <u>very advanced</u> functionality that allows user to implement a simple timed Actions (usually ON/OFF) of the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>, but also a very complicated Actions Schedules depended to External Events and Time without or with involvement of Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup>. This functionality can be perfectly combined with **IoT** or any other time dependent applications. The time resolution of the **ETR SAS** is based on **1 minute**, however everything is adjusted with 1 second accuracy, as each action start/stop is executed at the beginning (first second) of internal RTC counted minute. There are implemented 4 parallel working **ETR SAS** running with different Set-up's. That means that i.e. user can set the 1<sup>st</sup> **ETR SAS** running at night (00:00 – 06:00) every 10 minutes (repeated 20 times), the 2<sup>nd</sup> **ETR SAS** to run at morning time (06:00 – 10:00) every 30 minutes, and the rest of the day every 1 minute based on 3<sup>rd</sup> **ETR SAS**. The **ETR SAS** can be based on the **RTC**, but can be also time independent and execute Action triggered by external Event (i.e. A/D). The **Action** can be simple ON/OFF the Raspberry Pi<sup>®</sup> but also independent of the Raspberry PI<sup>®</sup> (without switching it ON) just activate the Auxiliary 5V@750mA or Bi-Stable Relay switching. Combination of all **ETR SAS** produce in the result a very complicated state machine able to implement practically any schedule is needed by user.

# **Associated Software**

Each Version of manual is related to the valid version of firmware released with it, and any other released after that. The Valid Version of Firmware as also Valid Scripts can be downloaded from below links.

### Automatic System Setup and Firmware Upgrade Python Script

The current version of this script is <u>UPS\_PIco\_HV4\_BL03A.py</u> (click to download it)

#### **Associated Monitoring Scripts**

The current version of this script is *pico\_status1.2\_hv4.0.py* (click to download it)

#### **Daemons Scripts**

The current version of this script is *pic\_i2c.zip* (click to download it)

#### Latest Firmware related to current manual

The current version of this script is <u>ups\_pico4\_main\_0144\_280922.zip</u> (click to download it)

# A Complete Description of the UPS PIco HV4.0 HAT Programming Registers

# 0x69 ->UPS PIco HV4.0 Module Status Registers Specification

Address	Name	Size	Туре	R/W	Explanation
0x00	mode	byte	mirror	read	Powering Mode – Read ONLY, Writing has no effect on the system and will be overwritten by UPS PIco HV3.0 with the new value <b>Read:</b> <b>0x01</b> - CBL_PWR (means cable powering mode USB or EPR) <b>0x02</b> - BAT_MODE (means backup powering mode BAT or SCAP)
0x01	backing mode	byte	mirror	read	Current backup source if mixed mode used
0x02	rtime	word	mirror	read	Available running time on Battery with current consumption
0x04	pico_is_running	word	mirror	read	It is a 16-bit unsigned variable that value of it, is changing every 1 ms within the main loop of the firmware. Reading two times of this variable must return a different value (with interval longer than 1 ms), if not, means that system hangs-up, and need to be reset, if not restarted by other Plco protection internal mechanism (watchdog, and supervising watch dog). As these protection mechanisms are always restarting the system when something goes wrong, reason of existence of this variable is just to confirm to the remote user that everything is working well and give feedback to the remote user that system is running properly. As it is a mirror variable, writing to it nothing change, will be again re-written with the newer internal value.
0x06	scatlevel	word	mirror	read	Means value of Super Capacitor Voltage in 10 <sup>th</sup> of mV in BCD format
0x08	batlevel	word	mirror	read	Means value of Battery Voltage in $10^{th}$ of mV in BCD format
0x0a	rpilevel	word	mirror	read	Means value of Voltage supplying RPi on J8 5V GPIO Pin in 10 <sup>th</sup> of mV in BCD format
0х0с	eprlevel	word	mirror	read	Means value of Extended Voltage supplying RPi on Extended Voltage input (6.5-28VDC) in 10 <sup>th</sup> of mV in BCD format
0x0e	curilevel	word	mirror	read	Incoming Current to the system via 5VDC source 10 <sup>th</sup> of mA in BCD format
0x10	curolevel	word	mirror	read	Outgoing Current from the system via 5VDC source 10 <sup>th</sup> of mA in BCD format
0x14	ecilevel	word	mirror	read	External Powering Ingoing Current to the system via 32VDC source 10 <sup>th</sup> of mA in BCD format
0x16	aEXT0level	word	mirror	read	Means value of the second A/D converter pre-scaled to 3.3V. Higher voltage could be supplied with an external resistor divider. Readings are in 10 <sup>th</sup> of mV in BCD format.
0x18	aEXT1level	word	mirror	read	Means value of the second A/D converter pre scaled to 3.3V. Higher voltage could be supplied with an external resistor divider. Readings are in 10 <sup>th</sup> of mV in BCD format.

0x1a	key_pressed	byte	Common	R/W	User Kay Pressed information
					Deads 0:01 Decent line A
					Read: UXU1 – Pressed key A
					Read. ONOZ – Pressed Rey D
					Write: 0x00 – Reset (clear) after the current reading
					and prepare for the next one.
0x1b					NO Implemented YET
0x1c	RPI_temp	byte	mirror	read	Temperature in Celsius degree of Raspberry Pi Core
	optlevel	word	mirror	read	NO Implemented YET
	BAT_chg_stat	byte	mirror	read	TBS
	BAT_chg_set_cur	byte	mirror	read	Charging max current (could be lower if battery is charged)
	FAN status	bvte	mirror	read	TBS
	sysinfo	word	mirror	read	System Information
	RS232 status	byte	mirror	read	TBS
	RS232_data				TBS
0x35	PCB_version	byte	mirror	read	PCB Version: PCB/Bootloader Version "0x40", "0x41"
0x36	PIco_model	byte	mirror	read	Below Version can be powered by Battery and Super Capacitor at the
					same time "S" BC Stack
					"A" BC Advanced
					"P" BC PPoE
					Below Version can NOT be powered by Battery or Super Capacitor at
					"T" B Stack
					"B" B Advanced
					"Q" B PPoE
					Below Version can be powered only by Battery
					"U" D Stack
0x37	default battery	byte	mirror	read	PCB default Battery Type. Battery Type can be changed
					at any time, however after factory default (i.e., new
					firmware update) will be set again this hard defined. It
					Single Mode
					Li-lon 'l' 0x49
					LiFePO4 'F' 0x46
					NiMH 'H' 0x48
					SAL 'A' 0x41
					ISC 'C' 0x43 Internal Super Cap (100F)
					ESC 'D' 0x44 External Super Cap Bank (300F-500F-800F)
					Mixed Mode
					LiPO+SC 'l' 0x6C
					Li-Ion+SC 'i' 0x69
					LiFePO4+SC 'f' 0x66
					NiMH+SC 'h' 0x68
					SAL+SC 'a' 0x61
020	£:				
UX38	rirmware version	word	mirror	read	Firmware version

# **0x6A -> UPS PIco Hardware RTC Registers Direct Access Specification**

Address	Name	Size	Туре	R/W	Explanation
0x00	seconds	Byte	Mirror	Read	seconds in BCD
0x01	minutes	Byte	Mirror	Read	minutes in BCD
0x02	hours	Byte	Mirror	Read	hours in BCD
0x03	wday	Byte	Mirror	Read	weekday in BCD
0x04	mday	Byte	Mirror	Read	month day in BCD
0x05	month	Byte	Mirror	Read	month in BCD
0x06	year	Byte	Mirror	Read	year in BCD

# **0x6B -> UPS PIco Module Commands**

Address	Name	Size	Туре	R/W	Explanation
0x00	pico_state	Byte	Common	R/W	Write: 0x60 – Set I2C base address to 0x60.
					Therefore, all parameters will be related to this
					available base address: 0x68 (RTC and is set then
					Write: 0x68 – Set I2C base address to 0x60.
					However, the RTC is free and all related to this
					register's addresses. Therefore, all parameters will
					be related to this available base address: 0x69, 0x6B
					Therefore all parameters will be related to this
					available base address: 0x58, 0x59, 0x5A, 0x5B,
					0x5C, 0x5E, 0x5E, 0x5F. User need to take care and
					change the appropriate Daemon addresses and
					reload Daemon to have system properly running.
					Write: 0x40 – Set 12C base address to 0x40.
					Therefore, all parameters will be related to this
					available base address: 0x48, 0x49, 0x4A, 0x4B,
					0x4C, 0x4E, 0x4E, 0x4F. User need to take care and
					change the appropriate Daemon addresses and
					reload Daemon to have system properly running.
					Write: 0xaa – Unconditional File Safe Shutdown and
					(and Power OFF when battery powered)
					Write: 0xdd - then restore factory defaults. Battery
					Type will be set according to what has been stored
					in the original setup.
					Will stay in the values of 0xdd until factory
					defaults restored, and then will be set to 0x00
					Write: 0xee - Reset the UPS Plco CPU, it causes
					start-up values i.e. RTC will be set to 01/01/2000
					Write: 0xff - Call the UPS PIco Bootloader, Orange
					Led will be light. Recover from this state can be
					done <b><u>only</u></b> by pressing the RST button, new firmware
					upload or automatically after 16 seconds if nothing
					nappens. All interrupts are disabled during this procedure. It should be used with RDi Uploading
					firmware script. Use it very carefully and only when
					is needed – when firmware uploading. Do not play
					with it; this is not toy functionality. Powering of the
					pair UPS Plco+RPi <u>must be done via RPi micro USB</u>
					socket during boot loading process due to following
					returning from this mode.
					Due to required anotaction for the DDi from the
					unconditional reset (files corruption) it is not
					possible to enter to this mode when system is
					powered in a different way than in RPI Powering

Designed and Manufactured in Europe by www.pimodules.com

					Mode.		
0x01	bat_run_time	Byte	Common	R/W	Mode. On Battery P power loses o Shut Down Pri- will be shut do will be shut do will be discon- and RTC is run If Raspberry I will be start an If during the s pressed for battery or ca start again. Value of 0xff will be runnir discharge to 3 Battery type. Factory defau Each number Running. Defa is 0xFE. If user time will be seconds. After If user after t will restart an shutdown. Read: Anytime Write: 0x00 – Any change o	Powering r not exi- ocedure bowned w nected. S ining. Pi cable utomatic sleep mo longer t ble pow (255) dis ag on ba 3.4V for <u>It value is</u> stands ault Value r will ent 60 secor r that tim hat will d run for e, Return 0xFF	Running Time when cable st. After that time a File Safe will be executed, and System ithout restart. Battery power system is in sleep mode (LPR) power returns again system ally. de (LPR) the F button will be ime than 2 seconds (with ering) Raspberry Pi will re- sable this timer, and system ttery powering until battery LP battery and 2.8V fro LF s 70 seconds for 1 minute of Battery e is 0, and the highest Value er i.e. 2, the Battery Running ids + 2 x 60 seconds = 180 ine system will be shutdown. press again F button system ' 180 seconds again and then actual fssd_timeout value
0x02	rs232_rate	Byte	Common	R/W	Writing to th Serial Ports to RED is the Def Serial Port RPi RPi RPi RPi RPi RPi Pico HV4.0 Pico HV4.0 Pico HV4.0 Pico HV4.0 Pico HV4.0 Pico HV4.0 Pico HV4.0	is registe the follor ault Value 0x00 0x01 0x02 0x03 0x04 0x05 0x06 0x00 0x10 0x20 0x30 0x40 0x50 0x60	er sets the UPS Plco HV4.0 wing settings: e Comm. Rate/Function Serial Port is OFF (HiZ) Serial Port is 9600 Serial Port is 19200 Serial Port is 38400 Serial Port is 57600 Serial Port is 0FF (HiZ) Serial Port is 0FF (HiZ) Serial Port is 9600 Serial Port is 19200 Serial Port is 19200 Serial Port is 38400 Serial Port is 57600 Serial Port is 57600 Serial Port is 57600 Serial Port is 115200

					Users need to set both Serial Ports at once i.e.
					by writing 0x66 means both ports set to
					115200, by writing 0x06 means one port is set
					to OFF and second port set to 115200
0x05	STA timer	Bvte	Common	R/W	Still Alive Timeout Counter in seconds
		,		,	
					Read: Anytime, Return actual sta_timer value
					Write: 0xff – Disable the counter (default value)
					Write: 0x01 – 0xfe Enable and Start down counting of the Still Alive Timer in resolution of 1 second, until reaches value of 0x00 which initiate Unconditional Hardware Reset Procedure
					Write:0x00 – Initiate immediately File Safe Shutdown Procedure and system restart with similar conditions as described below
					In order to use it as Still Alive (type of watchdog) timer, user needs to upload value from <b>0x01</b> to <b>0xfe</b> earlier than defined time of seconds. Not uploading of this value will cause System Unconditional Hardware Reset (so System to be Restarted)
					In order to have this feature working the Gold Plated Reset Pin must be instaled
					This feature is working on Battery or Cable powering
					After execution of the STA Postart the stall timer is
					After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).
0×06	enable5V	Byte	Common	P /\\/	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).
0x06	enable5V	Byte	Common	R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled). Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA: 0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up
0x06	enable5V	Byte	Common	R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled). Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA: 0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up 0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up
0x06	enable5V	Byte	Common	R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled). Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA: 0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up 0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up Default Values is OFF Other codes are not allowed
0x06	enable5V	Byte	Common	R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled). Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA: 0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up 0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up Default Values is OFF Other codes are not allowed Defines used battery chemistry type:
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled). Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA: 0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up 0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up Default Values is OFF Other codes are not allowed Defines used battery chemistry type: Single Mode
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Default Values is OFF         Other codes are not allowed         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Defines used so OFF         Other codes are not allowed         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         Ui-lon       'I'         0x49
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         Li-lon       'I'         LiFePO4       'F'
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         LiFePO4       'F'         NiMH       'H'         Vata
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         LiFePO4       'F'         NiMH       'H'         Ox48         SAL       'A'
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Default Values is OFF         Other codes are not allowed         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         Li-lon       'I'         ViffePO4       'F'         NiMH       'H'         SAL       'A'         ISC       'C'         Ox43       Internal Super Cap (100F)
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         LiFePO4       'F'         Ox46         NiMH       'H'         SAL       'A'         ISC       'C'         Va44       External Super Cap (100F)         ESC       'D'
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Defines used battery chemistry backed-up         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         LiFePO4       'F'         NiMH       'H'         SAL       'A'         ISC       'C'         SC       'D'         Ox44       External Super Cap (100F)         ESC       'D'         Mixed Mode
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         Default Values is OFF         Other codes are not allowed         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         Li-lon       'I'         VA49         LiFePO4       'F'         VA40         SAL       'A'         SAL       'A'         SAL       'A'         SC       'D'         Ox44       External Super Cap Bank (300F-500F-800F)         Mixed Mode       LiPO+SC         LiPO+SC       'I'
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         Default Values is OFF         Other codes are not allowed         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         0x42         LiFePO4       'F'         0x46         NiMH       'H'         ISC       'C'         SAL       'A'         SAL       'A'         SAL       'A'         SAL       'A'         SC       'D'         Ox44       External Super Cap Bank (300F-500F-800F)         Mixed Mode
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         0x46         NiMH       'H'         0x41         ISC       'C'         0x44       External Super Cap (100F)         ESC       'D'         0x44       External Super Cap Bank (300F-500F-800F)         Mixed Mode       LiPO+SC         LiPO+SC       'I'         0x62       'I'
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         Default Values is OFF         Other codes are not allowed         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         LiPO       'L'         Va49         LiFePO4       'F'         Ox46         NiMH       'H'         ISC       'C'         SAL       'A'         ISC       'C'         Va44       External Super Cap (100F)         ESC       'D'         Mixed Mode         LiPO+SC       'I'         LiPO+SC       'I'         LiPO+SC       'I'         UiFePO4+SC       'F'         Mixed Mode       LiPO+SC         LiPO+SC       'I'         LiFePO4+SC       'F'         Vi5       'Ac6 <t< th=""></t<>
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         Default Values is OFF         Other codes are not allowed         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         Li-lon       'I'         VA46         NiMH       'H'         Ox46         NiMH       'H'         ISC       'C'         D'       Ox44         External Super Cap (100F)         ESC       'D'         Mixed Mode         LiPO+SC       'I'         LiPO+SC       'I'         Diferous       'I'         UiPO+SC       'I'         UiPO+SC       'I'         UiPO+SC       'I'         UiPO+SC       'I'         UiFePO4+SC       'I'         Ox66       IIFePO4+SC         NiMH+SC <t< th=""></t<>
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype	Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Default Values is OFF         Other codes are not allowed         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         0x46         NiMH       'H'         0x48         SAL       'A'         ISC       'C'         'D'       0x44         Internal Super Cap (100F)         ESC       'D'         Mixed Mode         LiPO+SC       'I'         LiPO+SC       'I'         0x66         NiMH+SC       'h'         0x66         NiMH+SC       'h'         0x68       SAL+SC         'a'       0x61
0x06 0x07	enable5V battype setA D	Byte Byte Byte	Common	R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         Default Values is OFF         Other codes are not allowed         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         0x46         NiMH       'H'         0x46         NiMH       'H'         0x41         ISC       'C'         SAL       'A'         SAL       'A'         SAL       'A'         SC       'D'         Ox44       External Super Cap Bank (300F-500F-800F)         Mixed Mode
0x06 0x07 0x08	enable5V battype setA_D	Byte Byte Byte Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         Default Values is OFF         Other codes are not allowed         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         0x46         NiMH       'H'         0x41         ISC       'C'         0x43       Internal Super Cap (100F)         ESC       'D'         0x44       External Super Cap Bank (300F-500F-800F)         Mixed Mode       LiPO+SC         LiPO+SC       'I'         0x69       LiFePO4+SC         LiPO+SC       'I'         0x66
0x06 0x07 0x08	enable5V battype setA_D	Byte Byte Byte Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Default Values is OFF         Other codes are not allowed         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         LiFePO4       'F'         Ox46         NiMH       'H'         Ox44       External Super Cap (100F)         ESC       'D'         D'       Ox44         EXPORT       External Super Cap (100F)         ESC       'D'         Mixed Mode       External Super Cap (100F)         LiPO+SC       'I'         DifeePO4+SC       'F'         Ox44       External Super Cap (100F)         ESC       'D'         Mixed Mode
0x06 0x07 0x08	enable5V battype setA_D	Byte Byte Byte Byte	Common	R/W R/W	After execution of the STA Restart the sta_timer is set again to 0xff (disabled).         Defines usage of the Auxiliary 5V@750mA:         0x00 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are not battery backed-up         0x01 – Auxiliary 5V and 3.3V are battery backed-up         Default Values is OFF         Other codes are not allowed         Defines used battery chemistry type:         Single Mode         LiPO       'L'         0x46         NiMH       'H'         0x48         SAL       'A'         ISC       'C'         'D'       0x44         External Super Cap (100F)         ESC       'D'         Mixed Mode         LiPO+SC       'I'         LiPO+SC       'I'         0x66         LiPO+SC       'I'         0x66         LiPO+SC       'I'         0x66         LiFePO4+SC       'f'         0x66         NiMH+SC       'h'         0x68         SAL+SC       'a'         0x61

					Read: Anytime, Return actual setA_D value
					Write: 0x00 – 5.2V pre-scale for the AEXT <b>2level</b>
					Write: 0x00 – 5.2V pre-scale for the AEXT1level
					Write: 0xFF – all A/D registers will contain raw data
0x09					
0x0A	User LED Green	Byte	Common	R/W	User LED Green ON - Write: 0x01
0x0B	User LED Blue	Byte	Common	R/W	User LED Blue ON - Write: 0x00
					User LED Blue OFF - Write: 0x00
0x0C	brelay	Byte	Common	R/W	Zero Power Bi Stable Relay
					Write: 0x01 Set
			-	- 4	Write: 0x00 Reset
0x0D	bmode	Byte	Common	R/W	Integrated Sounder Mode
					Peads Aputime, Poturn actual hmode value
					<b>Write:</b> 0x00 – Unconditional Disable the Sounder
					Write: 0x00 – Unconditional Enable the Sounder
					Default Value: 0x01
0x0E	bfreg	Word	Common	R/W	Frequency of sound in Hz
0x10	bdur	Byte	Common	R/W	Duration of sound in 10 <sup>th</sup> of ms (10 = 100 ms)
0x11	fmode	Byte	Common	R/W	Integrated Fan Running Mode
•		-,		,	
					Read: Anytime, Return actual fmode value
					Write: $0x00 - Unconditional Disable the FAN with$
					selected speed from the <b>fspeed</b>
					Write: 0x01 – Unconditional Enable the FAN FAN with selected speed from the <b>fspeed</b>
					Write: 0x02 – Automatic ON/OFF
					When LIPS Plco is going down to the LPR mode, the
					FAN is automatically disabled, and enabled again
					when the UPS PIco returns to normal work
					Default value is set to 0x02 – Automatic ON/OFF
0x12	fspeed	Byte	Common	R/W	Integrated Fan Speed
					Read: Anytime, Return actual fspeed value
					Write: 00 – Selected speed when OFF is 0% (not
					running)
					write: 100 – Selected speed when ON is 100% (full
					speed running)
					Any other (0-100) number is allowed and means %
					or speed and current consumption
					Default speed is set to 50%
					Any data written to this register are stored in the
					internal EEPROM. So, even if LIPS Pico HV3.0 will be
					reset, will be recovered.
0x13	fstat	Byte	Mirror	Read	Read: Anytime, return actual if FAN is actually
0/10	istat	5,00		uu	running or not (for remote users)
					When FAN is set to be running (even if not

					connected physically) the FAN LED is lighting. The intensity of the FAN LED is depending of the FAN Speed (PWM)
0x14	fttemp	Byte	Mirror	R/W	Integrated Fan Temperature Threshold in Automatic Mode BCD Fan Running threshold temperature in Celsius, 2 digits i.e., 35, means 35 Celsius. To be used (automatic FAN ON/OFF) need to set fmode to 0x02. Maximum temperature is 60 Celsius. Higher values will be ignored. FAN will start at 36 Celsius and stop at 35 Celsius. Read: Anytime, Return actual fspeed value Write: 00 – 60 Sets the temperature Threshold for the Automatic FAN Start/Stop Default value is set to 50 Celsius
0x15	LED_OFF	Byte	Common	R/W	Added LED OFF, that switch OFF all software controlled LEDs. CHG, FAN, EXT can not be switched off as are connected to the hardware and controlled by it. By writing the 0x00 to LEDOFF disable the LEDs. Default is 0x01 (means LED ON)

# **Events Triggered RTC Based System Actions Scheduler Commands**

#### **0x6c -> Start Time Stamp**

Address	Name	Size	Туре	R/W	Explanation
0x00	active	Byte	Common	R/W	Activation Stamp 0x00 not active (Stop), 0xff active (Start) of current SAS
0x01	minute	Byte	Common	R/W	Starting Minute of hour in BCD - 2 digits (0-59) i.e. 22
0x02	hour	Byte	Common	R/W	Starting Hour of the Day in BCD - 2 digits (0-23) i.e. 22
0x03	mday	Byte	Common	R/W	Starting Day of the Month in BCD - 2 digits (1-31) i.e. 22
0x04	month	Byte	Common	R/W	Starting Month in BCD - 2 digits (1-12) i.e. 12
0x05	year	Byte	Common	R/W	Starting Year in BCD - 2 digits (0-99) i.e. 16
0x06	error	Byte	Mirror	Read	ETR SAS errors

#### **0x6d -> Actions Running Time Stamp**

Address	Name	Size	Туре	R/W	Explanation
0x00	error	Byte	Mirror	Read	ETR SAS errors
0x01	Duration	Word	Common	R/W	In BCD 4 digits minutes 1-9999
0x03	Repetition	Word	Common	R/W	In BCD 2 digits (1-9999) every XXXX minutes: 0x0000 – not repeated (only once for Duration time, on programed time) 0x0001 – 0x9999 – every 1-9999 minutes i.e. 0x0010 means every 10 minutes

#### **0x6e -> Events Stamp**

Address	Name	Size	Туре	R/W	Explanation

#### **0x6f -> Actions Stamp**

Address	Name	Size	Туре	R/W	Explanation
0x00	RPi_PON	Byte	Common	R/W	Raspberry Pi Power ON Activate: 0x01 Deactivate: 0x00 Default: 0x00 Write 0x01 to have this Action Active and switch Raspberry Pi® Powering ON
0x01	5V_PON	Byte	Common	R/W	Auxiliary 5V@750mA and 3V3 Power ON Activate: 0x01 Deactivate: 0x00 Default: 0x00

					Write 0x01 to have this Action Active and switch Auxiliary 5V@750mA and 3V3 Powering ON
0x02	BR_Set	Byte	Common	R/W	Bi-Stable Relay Set Activate: 0x01 Deactivate: 0x00 Default: 0x00 Write 0x01 to have this Action Active and Set the Bi- Stable Relay